

LCD FLAT PANEL HDTV

MODELS

133 Series

LT-40133, LT-46133, LT-52133

134 Series

LT-40134

144 Series

LT-46144, LT-52144

OWNER'S GUIDE

- For questions:
 - Visit our website at www.mitsubishi-tv.com.
 - E-mail us at MDEAservice@mdea.com.
 - Call Consumer Relations at 800-332-2119.
- For information on **System Reset**, please see the back cover.
- To order replacement (additional) remote controls or Owner's Guides, visit our website at www.mitsuparts.com or call 800-553-7278.
- Guidelines for setting up and using your new widescreen TV start on page 13.



x.v.Color







For Your Records

Record the model number, serial number, and purchase date of your TV. The model and serial numbers are on the back of the TV. Refer to this page when requesting assistance with the TV.

MODEL NUMBER	
SERIAL NUMBER	
PURCHASE DATE	
RETAILER NAME	
LOCATION	



CAUTION

RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK DO NOT OPEN



CAUTION: TO REDUCE THE RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT REMOVE COVER (OR BACK). NO USER SERVICEABLE PARTS INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.



The lightning flash with arrowhead symbol within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert the user of the presence of uninsulated "dangerous voltage" within the product's enclosure that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons.



The exclamation point within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert the user to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the product.

WARNING: TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE OR ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT EXPOSE THIS APPLIANCE TO RAIN OR MOISTURE.

TV WEIGHT: This TV is heavy! Exercise extreme care when lifting or moving it. Lift or move the TV with a minimum of two adults. To prevent damage to the TV, avoid jarring or moving it while it is turned on. Always power off your TV, unplug the power cord, and disconnect all cables before moving it.

WARNING: This product contains chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer and/or birth defects or other reproductive harm.

FCC Declaration of Conformity

Product: LCD HDTV Display

Models: LT-40133, LT-46133, LT-52133

LT-40134

LT-46144, LT-52144

Responsible Mitsubishi Digital Electronics

Party: America, Inc.

9351 Jeronimo Road Irvine, CA 92618-1904

Telephone: (800) 332-2119

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

- This device may not cause harmful interference, and
- (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Note: This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and the receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by Mitsubishi could cause harmful interference and would void the user's authority to operate this equipment.

Contents

Contents	Status Display
Important Information About Your TV	Fav (Favorite Channels)
TV Guide Daily Access Requirements (model LT-	TV Signals and Display Formats
40134 only)	Viewing Camera Files
Installation Notes	JPEG Photos and the USB Photo Port 34
Important Safeguards5	Photos and Moving Video as Composite
Cable Management 6	Video
Stand Removal Instructions	5 TV Menu Settings
	Main Menu
1 Television Overview	Remote Control Keys for the TV Menu System 36
Package Contents 8	AV Menu
Special Features of Your TV 8	Video Menu
TV Front Panel	Audio Menu
TV Side Panel	Captions Menu
TV Back Panel	•
	Setup Menu 41 Inputs Menu 45
2 TV Setup	Lock Menu
Guidelines for Setting Up and Using Your New	
Widescreen TV	Setting or Resetting a Pass Code
Installing the Remote Control Batteries 14	Other Menu (Alternate Rating System) 47
When You First Power On the TV	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Initial TV Setup	Bypassing TV Locks 47
Setting Up TV Inputs	6 NetCommand
Controlling A/V Receiver Sound Volume 16	About NetCommand 50
Using the TV with a Personal Computer 17	IR Emitter Placement (NetCommand) 51
3 TV Connections	Initial NetCommand Setup for Most Devices 52
	Add or Remove Device Keys from NetCommand
Before you Begin	Control
Component Video	NetCommand Specialized Device Keys 53
HDMI Device (Cable Box, Satellite Receiver, DVD	Operating NetCommand-Controlled Devices 54
Player, or Other Device)	Setting Up NetCommand Control of an A/V
Standard Cable Box, Satellite Receiver, or Other	Receiver
Device with S-Video	
Direct Cable (no cable box)	Appendices
Antenna with a Single Lead	Appendix A: Specifications 62
Antennas with Separate UHF and VHF Leads 21	Appendix B: Bypassing the Parental Lock 63
DVD Player with Component Video	Appendix C: TV Guide Daily 65
DVI Video Device (Cable Box, Satellite Receiver,	Appendix D: Programming the Remote Control . 69
DVD Player, or Other Device)	Appendix E: Troubleshooting 77
VCR to an Antenna or Wall Outlet Cable 23	
VCR to a Cable Box (Audio & Video) 24	Trademark and License Information 83
A/V Receiver (Sound System)	Mitaubiahi TV Cafturara
Older Cable Box	Mitsubishi TV Software
Camcorder	<i>Warranty</i>
4. TV 0	
4 TV Operation and Features	<i>Index</i>
Choosing a Viewing Source	
Sleep Timer	
Remote Control	

ChannelView™ Channel Listings 29

Important Information About Your TV

TV Guide Daily Access Requirements (model LT-40134 only)

TV Guide Daily listings are not provided by Mitsubishi Digital Electronics America, Inc. Operation of TV Guide Daily requires over-the-air or direct cable (no cable box) access to stations carrying TV Guide Daily program listings. If listings are not available in your area or become discontinued by the local provider, TV Guide Daily will not operate. TV Guide Daily does not provide program listings for satellite TV systems.

Installation Notes

Wall Mount Requirements

For wall-mounting, see "Stand Removal Instructions."

Use with other than the authorized accessories may cause the TV to become unstable, which can cause damage to the product or possible injury.

Custom cabinet installation must allow for proper air circulation around the television.

NOTE TO CATV SYSTEM INSTALLER: THIS REMINDER IS PROVIDED TO CALL THE CATV SYSTEM INSTALLER'S ATTENTION TO ARTICLE 820-40 OF THE NEC THAT PROVIDES GUIDELINES FOR THE PROPER GROUNDING AND, IN PARTICULAR, SPECIFIES THAT THE CABLE GROUND SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE GROUNDING SYSTEM OF THE BUILDING, AS CLOSE TO THE POINT OF CABLE ENTRY AS PRACTICAL.

If Your TV Gets Damaged

Crystalline liquid may leak from the LCD panel and broken glass may be scattered.

CAUTION: The crystalline liquid is toxic. Avoid contact with your skin, eyes, or mouth. DO NOT touch the broken glass or crystalline liquid. DO NOT get glass fragments or crystalline liquid into eyes or mouth. Should either contact with your eyes or mouth, rinse the contacted area thoroughly with water and consult your doctor.

Disposal of Your TV



The LCD panel contains a small amount of crystaline liquid and the fluorescent tube in the panel contains mercury. Both are toxic and should not be touched.

DO NOT dispose of the TV with general household waste. THE LAMPS INSIDE THIS PRODUCT CONTAIN MERCURY AND MUST BE RECYCLED OR DISPOSED OF ACCORDING TO LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL LAWS. For disposal or recycling information, contact your local authorities or the Electronic Industries Alliance at www.eiae.org.

Cleaning Recommendations

Normally, light dusting with a dry, non-scratching duster will keep your TV clean. If cleaning beyond this is needed, please use the following guidelines:

First, turn off the TV and unplug the power cord from the power outlet.

Top and Sides of the TV

- Occasionally clean dust build-up from the air-intake grilles on the back and sides of the TV. Clean using a vacuum cleaner with a brush attachment.
- Gently wipe down your TV with a soft, non-abrasive cloth such as cotton flannel or a clean cloth diaper, lightly moistened with water. Dry with a second dry, soft, non-abrasive cloth.
- For oily dirt, add a few drops of mild liquid detergent, such as dishwashing detergent, to the water used to moisten the cloth. Rinse with a second cloth moistened only with water. Dry with a third dry, soft, non-abrasive cloth.

LCD Screen Cleaning

IMPORTANT

DO NOT apply any type of liquid to the surface of the TV screen.

- Only use a soft, dry cloth to clean the LCD screen. Do not use any liquids.
- Wipe the screen gently with an up and down motion
- Clean the entire screen evenly, not just sections of the screen.

General Cleaning Precautions

- DO NOT allow liquid to enter the TV through the ventilation slots or any crevice.
- DO NOT use any strong or abrasive cleaners, as these can scratch the surfaces.
- DO NOT use any cleaners containing ammonia, bleach, alcohol, benzene, or thinners, as these can dull the surfaces.
- DO NOT spray liquids or cleaners directly on the TV's surfaces.
- DO NOT scrub or rub the TV harshly. Wipe it gently.

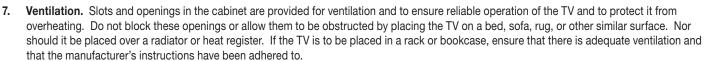
TV Software

Do not attempt to update the software of this TV with software or USB drives not provided by or authorized by Mitsubishi Digital Electronics America, Inc. Non-authorized software may damage the TV and will not be covered by the warranty.

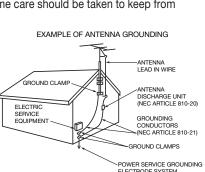
Important Safeguards

Please read the following safeguards for your TV and retain for future reference. Always follow all warnings and instructions marked on the television.

- Read, Retain and Follow All Instructions. Read all safety and operating instructions before operating the TV. Retain the safety and operating instructions for future reference. Follow all operating and use instructions.
- **Heed Warnings.** Adhere to all warnings on the appliance and in the operating instructions.
- Cleaning. Unplug the TV from the wall outlet before cleaning. Do not use liquid, abrasive or aerosol cleaners. Cleaners can permanently damage the cabinet and screen. Use a lightly dampened cloth for cleaning.
- Attachments and Equipment. Never add any attachments and/or equipment without approval of the manufacturer as such additions may result in the risk of fire, electric shock or other personal injury.
- Water and Moisture. Do not use the TV where contact with or immersion in water is possible. Do not use near bath tubs, wash bowls, kitchen sinks, laundry tubs, in a wet basement, swimming pools, etc.
- Accessories. Do not place the TV on an unstable cart, stand, tripod, or table. The TV may fall, causing serious injury to a child, adult or pet and serious damage to the TV. Use only with a cart, stand, tripod, bracket or table recommended by the manufacturer, or sold with the TV. Any mounting of the TV should follow the manufacturer's instructions, and should use mounting accessories recommended by the manufacturer.
 - An appliance and cart combination should be moved with care. Quick stops, excessive force, and uneven surfaces may cause the appliance and cart combination to overturn.

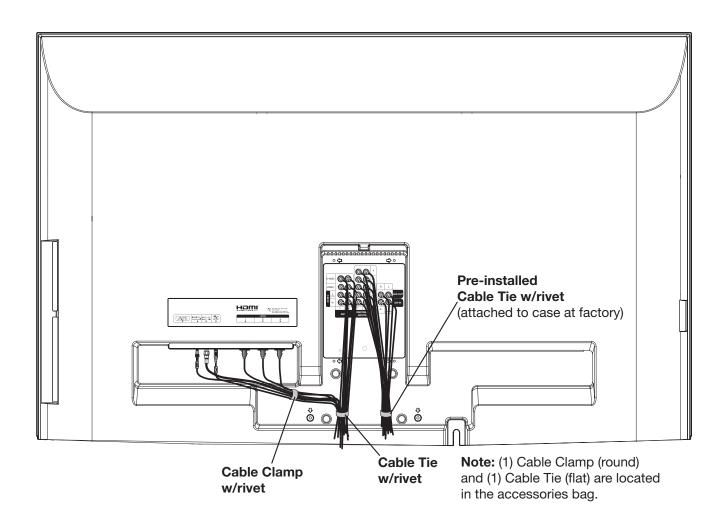


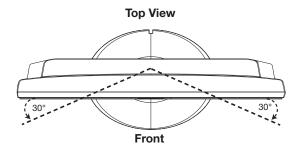
- Power Source. This TV should be operated only from the type of power source indicated on the marking label. If you are not sure of the type of power supplied to your home, consult your appliance dealer or local power company.
- Grounding or Polarization. This TV is equipped with a polarized alternating current line plug having one blade wider than the other. This plug will fit into the power outlet only one way. This is a safety feature. If you are unable to insert the plug fully into the outlet, try reversing the plug. If the plug should still fail to fit, contact your electrician to replace your obsolete outlet. Do not defeat the safety purpose of the polarized plug.
- 10. Power-Cord Protection. Power-supply cords should be routed so that they are not likely to be walked on or pinched by items placed upon or against them, paying particular attention to cords at plugs, convenience receptacles, and the point where they exit from the TV.
- Lightning. For added protection for this TV during a lightning storm, or when it is left unattended and unused for long period of time, unplug it from the wall outlet and disconnect the antenna or cable system. This will prevent damage to the TV due to lightning and power-line surges.
- 12. Power Lines. An outside antenna system should not be located in the vicinity of overhead power lines or other electric light or power circuits, or where it can fall into such power lines or circuits. When installing an outside antenna system, extreme care should be taken to keep from touching such power lines or circuits as contact with them might be fatal.
- 13. Overloading. Do not overload wall outlets and extension cords as this can result in a risk of fire or electric shock.
- 14. Object and Liquid Entry. Never push objects of any kind into this TV through openings as they may touch dangerous voltage points or short-out parts that could result in fire or electric shock. Never spill liquid of any kind on or into the TV.
- 15. Outdoor Antenna Grounding. If an outside antenna or cable system is connected to the TV, be sure the antenna or cable system is grounded so as to provide some protection against voltage surges and built-up static charges.
 - Article 810 of the National Electric Code, ANSI/NFPA No. 70-2002, provides information with respect to proper grounding of the mast and supporting structure, grounding of the lead in wire to an antenna discharge unit, size of grounding conductors, location of antenna discharge unit, connection to grounding electrodes, and requirements for the grounding electrode.
- ANTENNA DISCHARGE UNIT (NEC ARTICLE 810-20) ELECTRIC SERVICE EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTORS (NEC ARTICLE 810-21) ELECTRODE SYSTEM (NEC ART 250, PART H) NEC - NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE
- 16. Servicing. Do not attempt to service this TV yourself as opening or removing covers may expose you to dangerous voltage or other hazards. Refer all servicing to qualified service personnel.
- 17. Damage Requiring Service. Unplug the TV from the wall outlet and refer servicing to qualified service personnel under the following conditions:
 - When the power-supply cord or plug is damaged.
 - (b) If liquid has been spilled, or objects have fallen into the TV.
 - If the TV has been exposed to rain or water.
 - If the TV does not operate normally by following the operating instructions, adjust only those controls that are covered by the operating instructions as an improper adjustment of other controls may result in damage and will often require extensive work by a qualified technician to restore the TV to its normal operation.
 - If the TV has been dropped or the cabinet has been damaged.
 - When the TV exhibits a distinct change in performance this indicates a need for service.
- 18. Replacement Parts. When replacement parts are required, be sure the service technician has used replacement parts specified by the manufacturer or have the same characteristics as the original part. Unauthorized substitutions may result in fire, electric shock or other hazards.
- 19. Safety Check. Upon completion of any service or repair to the TV, ask the service technician to perform safety checks to determine that the TV is in safe operating condition.
- 20. Heat. The product should be situated away from heat sources such as radiators, heat registers, stoves or other products (including amplifiers) that produce heat.



Cable Management

All models come with (2) cable ties and (1) cable clamp that help keep cables properly organized and connected. This is especially important when the manual swivel feature is used. The TV comes with (1) Cable Tie already attached (see illustration below). The number of cables connected to the TV will determine which cable ties/clamps are needed.





IMPORTANT

Make sure there is enough cable length below the cable clamps/ties to allow for free movement of the TV when using the manual swivel feature. If the cables are not long enough, damage to cables and TV could occur.

(TV can be swiveled up to 30 degrees left or right - see illustration to the left.)

Stand Removal Instructions

CAUTION

At least TWO PEOPLE are needed to safely remove the stand. One person must hold the TV, while the other person removes the stand. Failure to follow these recommendations may result in personal injury, as well as damage to the product.

Stand Removal Procedure:

- 1. Before starting to remove the stand, make sure to disconnect AC power cord from AC power outlet.
- Spread the protective sheet that was wrapped around the TV on a flat, even surface (such as a sturdy table). The protective sheet will help prevent the display from being damaged.

IMPORTANT: To avoid damaging the screen, make sure there are no foreign objects under or on top of the protective sheet.

- With two people firmly grasping the left and right sides of the TV, gently place TV face down on the protective sheet with the display stand hanging over the edge of the table. See the illustration to the right.
- Use a magnetic philips screwdriver to remove the four (4) stand screws from the recessed holes (see illustration to right). Note: A regular screwdriver can be used with a separate magnetic pickup tool.
- 5. While one person holds the TV with both hands, the other person grasps the plastic portion of the stand (see illustration to the right) and removes the stand by pulling it away from the TV in the direction of the large arrow shown in both illustrations.
- 6. The TV is now ready for wall mounting. See Wall Mount Kit below.

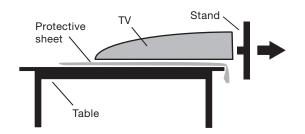
Wall Mount Kit (purchased separately)

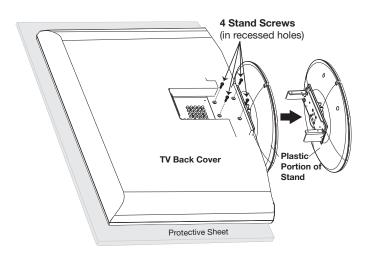
To order a Wall Mounting Kit, please contact Peerless Industries, Inc. at (800) 473-3753 or visit www.peerless-mounts.com.

- For TV Models LT-40133 and LT-40134, use wall mounting kit Model ST635.
- For TV Models LT-46133, LT-46144, LT-52133, and LT-52144, use wall mounting kit Model ST650.

Note: Complete instructions are included with the kit.

To order a Wall Mounting Kit from Mitsubishi Digital Electronics America, Inc., please visit www.mitsuparts.com or call (800) 553-7278.





CAUTION: Use with other than the authorized accessories may cause the TV to become unstable, which can cause damage to the product or possible injury.

IMPORTANT

Before attaching the wall mount kit to the TV, be sure to connect all necessary cables to jacks on the back of the TV. After wall-mounting, these jacks will not be accessible.

If you plan to connect a PC to the TV, before wall-mounting be sure to connect an HDMI cable and sound cable (if required) to the proper inputs on the back of the TV. If your TV is a model LT-40134, you can use the HDMI 4 jack on the side panel.

1

Television Overview

Package Contents

Please take a moment to review the following list of items to ensure that you have received everything.

- 1. Remote Control
- 2. Two AA Batteries
- 3. Owner's Guide
- 4. Quick Reference Guide
- 5. Quick Connect Guide
- 6. Product Registration Card
- 7. (1) Cable Tie and (1) Cable Clamp
- 8. Two-Ended IR Emitter (included withLT-40134, LT-46144, and LT-52144 models only)



Special Features of Your TV

Your new high-definition widescreen television has many special features, including:

Manual Swivel

The included stand allows the TV to be manually swiveled up to 30 degrees left or right. See "Cable Management" earlier in this manual.

1080p High-Definition LCD Display System

Your Mitsubishi LCD Flat Panel HDTV uses a full 1920 x 1080 LCD panel to create the picture you see on the screen. All images are displayed at 1080p. The TV uses Plush $1080p^{\text{TM}}$ to convert lower-resolution signals to 1080p for display. HDMI 1080p signals received on inputs named PC and inputs named GAME (with GAME mode selected) are displayed without overscan.

Smooth120Hz[™] Operation (models LT-46144 and LT-52144 only)

Smooth120Hz[™] feature enables the display of more fluid and smoother fast-moving images, free from motion blur. In these LCD Flat Panel HDTVs, Smooth120Hz[™] doubles the traditional progressive scan frame rate and creates new frames of video inbetween each of the traditional frames — providing the panel with additional information to smooth the moving images.

16:9 Widescreen Picture Format

Enjoy a full theatrical experience in the comfort of your home. View pictures as film directors intended them. Digital TV broadcasts, DVDs and newer video game consoles support this widescreen format.

Integrated HDTV Tuner

Your widescreen Mitsubishi HDTV has an internal HDTV tuner able to receive both over-the-air HDTV broadcasts (received via an antenna) and non-scrambled digital cable broadcasts, including non-scrambled HDTV cable programming.

High-Definition Video Inputs

- ◆ Component Video Inputs. Also called Y/Pb/Pr inputs, these inputs receive standard analog video format 480i and High Definition video formats 480p, 720p, and 1080i. This provides a high level of flexibility when connecting DVD players/recorders, cable boxes, and satellite receivers.
- + HDMI 1.3 Inputs. These inputs accept digital 480i, 480p, 720p, 1080i, and 1080p video signals plus PCM digital stereo signals. The HDMI inputs can also accept a variety of PC signals and resolutions. These inputs are compatible with Deep Color and x.v.Color.

Used with an adapter, these inputs also accept compatible digital DVI video signals. HDMI inputs provide additional high-performance, high-definition connections for maximum flexibility in your choice of home theater products. The HDMI inputs are HDCP copy-protection compatible.

Easy Connect™ Auto Input Sensing

Easy Connect automatically recognizes when you plug in an input and prompts you to assign a name to it. The TV ignores any unused inputs, so the result is an uncluttered *Input Selection* menu where you can easily find and select connected devices by name.

NetCommand® with IR Learning (LT-40134, LT-46144, and LT-52144 models only)

Selected Mitsubishi HDTVs offer a new level of networking that seamlessly integrates selected older A/V products with new and future digital products. NetCommand supports IR (infrared) control of products such as VCRs, DVD players, cable boxes, and satellite receivers. NetCommand can "learn" remote control signals directly from many devices, allowing you to create a customized NetCommand-controlled hometheater system.

NetCommand for HDMI Devices (all models)

Some newer HDMI devices may be compatible with the TV's NetCommand for HDMI feature. Compatible devices can receive control signals through the HDMI connection. The TV's remote control may be able to operate some functions of these devices without any further setup. See "HDMI Inputs" and "HDMI Cable Categories" on page 12 for more information on HDMI. See Appendix D for TV Remote programming information.

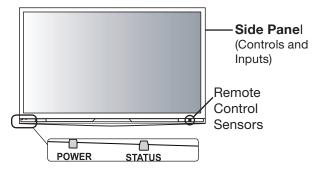
Note: On models LT-40134, LT-46144, and LT-52144, you can add commands using NetCommand IR emitters and "Learning."

Front Panel Indicators

- POWER/TIMER indicator. Lit when TV is powered on; flashes when TV is powered off and the auto-on TV Timer is set; flashes rapidly (approx. 60 sec.) when TV is first plugged in to an AC outlet.
- **2. STATUS** indicator (off during normal TV operation); indicates TV may need service.

TV Front Panel

Indicator Lights



Power and Status Lights

Lights (located on the front left) indicate whether the TV is on or off, a timer is set, and the overall functional status of the TV. See chapter 4, "TV Operation and Features," for more information.

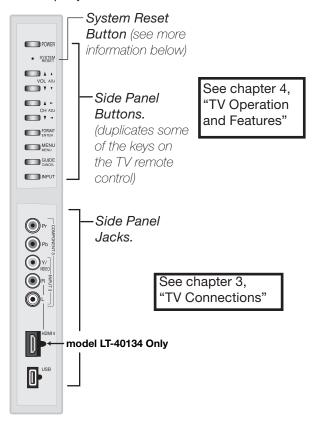
POWER/TIMER Indicator		O Off	Steady On	O Slow Blinking	Fast Blinking		
LED C	olor	TV	Condition	Additio	nal Information		
None	0	Sta	andby condition.	Normal	operation.		
Blue	0	TV	is powered on.	Normal	operation.		
Blue	0	TV se	powered off, auto-on timer is t.	Normal operation. TV can be turned on at any time.			time.
Blue	0	1.	TV just plugged into AC outlet.	Wait approximately one minute for blinking to stop before turning on. Normal operation.		top before turning	
		2.	AC just restored after power failure.				
		3.	TV rebooting after System Reseused.	t			
		4.	TV rebooting after power fluctuation or receiving abnormal digital signals from a digital channel or digital device.				
		5.	You have begun the procedure to update software from an authorized flash memory device				

STATUS Indicator

LED C	olor	TV Condition	Additional Information
None	0	Normal TV on or standby condition.	Normal operation.
Red	0	TV may require service.	Turn off the TV and unplug the set from the AC power source. Wait one minute and then plug the set back in. See Appendix E.
			If the LED is still on, contact your dealer or a Mitsubishi Authorized Service Center. Go to www.mitsubishi-tv.com or call 1-800-332-2119 to receive Authorized Service Center information.

TV Side Panel

The side panel contains TV control buttons and additional input jacks.



System Reset Button

If the TV does not respond to the remote control, side panel controls, or will not power on/off, press the SYSTEM RESET button on the side panel with a pointed object, such as the point of a pencil or end tip of a paperclip.

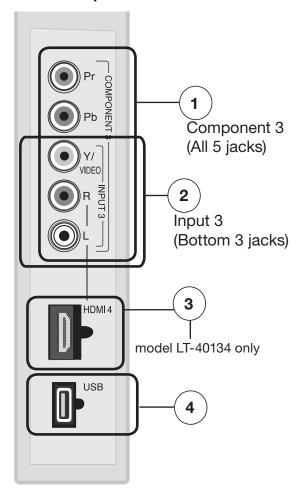
The blue **POWER** LED will flash quickly for about one minute. When the blue **POWER** LED stops flashing, you may turn on the TV. Recent setting changes you made before using **SYSTEM RESET** may be lost.

A/V Reset

If you wish to reset the A/V (Audio/Video) settings back to the factory defaults:

- To reset all settings at once, press GUIDE and FORMAT on the side panel at the same time.
- To reset the defaults for individual inputs, use the Reset selection found in the AV menu.

Side Panel Input Jacks



1. COMPONENT 3 Inputs (Audio and Video)

Y Pb Pr (480i/480p/720p/1080i)

COMPONENT 3 is a third set of component inputs. Use these jacks to connect devices with component video outputs, such as DVD players, external HDTV receivers, or compatible video game systems. See Appendix A, "Specifications," for signal compatibility.

2. INPUT 3 (Audio and Video)

The **INPUT 3** jacks have multiple uses. The **Y/VIDEO** jack can serve either as a yellow composite video jack or as a green component video jack. The audio jacks can be used with either the composite or component inputs nearby on the side panel. On model LT-40134, the audio jacks also work with a DVI source connected to **HDMI 4**.

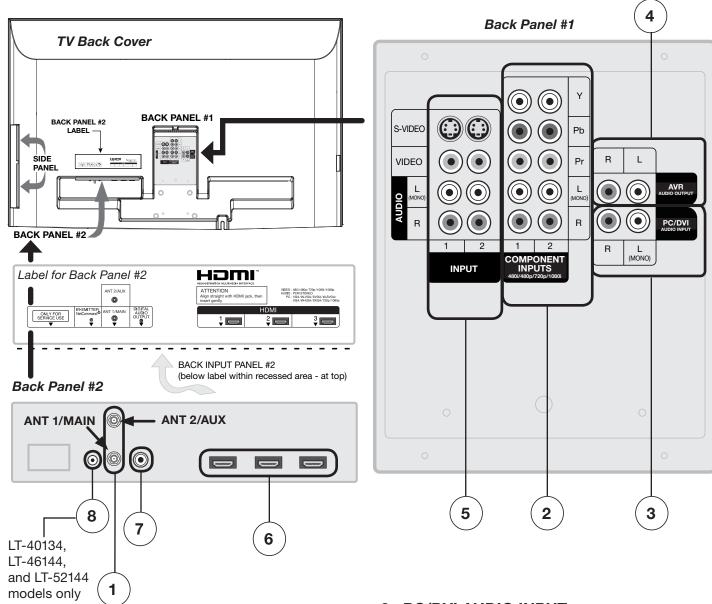
3. HDMI™ 4 Input (LT-40134 model only)

HDMI 4 is an HDMI[™] Input located on the TV's side panel for convenience. See item 6, "HDMI[™] Inputs" for description and use. When you connect a DVI device to **HDMI 4**, use the nearby **INPUT 3** right and left audio jacks to hear analog audio from the device.

4. USB Photo Port

The USB port is used for viewing JPEG images. See chapter 4, "TV Operation and Features" for more information.

TV Back Panel



1. ANT 1/MAIN, ANT 2/AUX (Antenna)

If you are connecting an antenna or direct cable without a cable box, connect the main antenna or cable source to ANT 1/MAIN. Use ANT 2/AUX for a secondary source.

ANT 1/MAIN and **ANT 2/AUX** can each receive digital and analog over-the-air channels from a VHF/UHF antenna or non-scrambled digital/analog cable source.

2. COMPONENT Inputs (Audio and Video)

Y Pb Pr (480i/480p/720p/1080i)

Use these jacks to connect devices with component video outputs, such as DVD players, external HDTV receivers, or compatible video game systems. See Appendix A specifications for signal compatibility.

3. PC/DVI AUDIO INPUT

Use the **PC/DVI AUDIO INPUT** when connecting a DVI device to one of the TV's HDMI inputs using a DVI-to-HDMI cable. These jacks allow you to send left and right analog audio from a PC or DVI device to the TV.

4. AVR AUDIO OUTPUT

Use the **AVR AUDIO OUTPUT** jacks to send analog audio of the program currently shown on the screen to an A/V surround sound receiver or stereo system. Digital audio from digital channels and HDMI devices is converted to analog audio by the TV. If using an analog A/V receiver or stereo system, this is the only audio connection needed between it and the TV.

TV Back Panel, continued

5. INPUT 1, 2 (Audio and Video)

INPUT 1 and **2** can be used to connect a VCR, Super VHS (S-VHS) VCR, DVD player, standard satellite receiver, or other A/V device to the TV. Each TV **INPUT** group consists of jacks for composite video, S-Video, and analog stereo audio. Note that when you connect to the S-video jack, the composite video jack is automatically disabled. **INPUT 3** is a third set of composite video and stereo audio jacks located on the side of the TV for convenience.

6. HDMI™ Inputs

The HDMI 1.3 (High Definition Multimedia Interface) supports uncompressed standard and high-definition digital video formats and PCM digital stereo audio format.

Use the HDMI inputs to connect to CEA-861 HDMI compliant devices such as a high-definition receiver or DVD player. These inputs support 480i, 480p, 720p, 1080i, and 1080p video formats.

Mitsubishi recommends you use category 2 HDMI cables to connect HDMI 1.3 source devices. High-speed category 2 cables bring you the full benefits of Deep Color and **x.v.Color**.

These inputs can also accept digital DVI video signals. To connect a DVI source, use an HDMI-to-DVI adapter or cable plus analog audio cables. Connect the analog audio cables to **PC/DVI AUDIO INPUT** on the back of the TV to receive left and right stereo audio from your PC or DVI device.

The TV's HDMI inputs are compatible with many DVI-D and HDMI computer video signals. See chapter 2, "TV Setup" and Appendix A for additional information on PC compatibility.

These inputs are HDCP (High-Bandwidth Digital Copy Protection) compliant.

These inputs are $Simplay HD^{-}$ certified for proper interoperability with other products certified by $Simplay^{TM}$.

HDMI Cable Categories

HDMI cables are available as Category 1 and Category 2 versions.

- Category 2 Cables. Newer, HDMI 1.3-compliant DVD players, video games, and set-top boxes require Category 2 cables. Use category 2 cables for these high-speed HD signals carrying extended color encodings (i.e., 30 or more bits, also called Deep Color). Category 2 cables are also suitable for standard HDTV signals.
- Category 1 Cables. Unmarked cables are category 1 cables and are suitable for standard HDTV signals.

7. DIGITAL AUDIO OUTPUT

This output sends Dolby Digital or PCM digital audio to your digital A/V surround sound receiver. Analog audio from analog channels and devices is converted by the TV to PCM digital audio. If you have a digital A/V receiver, in most cases this is the only audio connection needed between the TV and your A/V receiver.

8. IR Emitter NetCommand® (LT-40134, LT-46144, and LT-52144 models only)

IR Emitters connected to this jack are used by the TV's NetCommand system to control external IR remote controlled analog devices such as cable boxes, VCRs, DVDs, satellite receivers and audio receivers.

TV Set-Up

Guidelines for Setting Up and Using Your New Widescreen TV

Getting Started

- **1.** Review the important safety, installation, and operating information at the beginning of this book.
- 2. Choose a location for your TV.
 - Allow at least four inches of space on all sides of the TV to help prevent overheating. Overheating may cause premature failure of the TV.
 - Avoid locations where light may reflect off the screen.
- 3. Install the batteries in the remote control. See the following page. See chapter 4, "TV Operation and Features" for more on use of the remote control.
- 4. Plug your TV into a power outlet. The POWER indicator on the front lower-left corner of the TV will start blinking rapidly. After the POWER indicator stops blinking, press the POWER key (TV side panel or remote control) to power on the TV.
- 5. When the **Welcome** screen appears the first time you power on the TV, select a language for TV menus. You can later change the language through the **Setup** menu.
- **6**. Connect your audio/video (A/V) devices to the TV and perform initial setup.
 - See chapter 3, "TV Connections" for connection diagrams.
 - See the following pages for initial TV setup and use of the Auto Input Sensing feature.
 - See chapter 6, "NetCommand," to perform NetCommand IR "learning" for control of your home theater (available on LT-40134, LT-46144, and LT-52144 models only).
- 7. Mitsubishi recommends you perform a channel scan for channels received on ANT 1 and ANT 2. See "Initial TV Setup" on the following pages.
- 8. You can now start watching TV or you can perform additional setup and customization through the TV menus.

TV Operation

- **1.** Review chapter 4, "TV Operation and Features," for TV features including:
 - Input Selection (viewing source). Select a connected program source to watch, such as a VCR, DVD player, or antenna. Press INPUT on the remote control to select from icons for the TV inputs. See "Choosing a Viewing Source."
 - ChannelView. Press GUIDE to see channel listings for programs on ANT 1 and ANT 2. To override ChannelView and use TV Guide Daily, see chapter 5, "TV Menu Setings - Inputs Menu."
 - Picture Formats. Press FORMAT to cycle through picture sizes and shapes to find the one best suited to the current program. See "TV Signals and Display Formats."
- 2. To understand use of the *Input Selection* menu with NetCommand-controlled devices, see "Using NetCommand" (LT-40134, LT-46144, and LT-52144 models only).
- **3.** To view JPEG photo files on the TV, see "Viewing JPEG Picture Files."

Additional TV Setup

- 1. Review chapter 5, "TV Menu Settings," to customize TV operation. Press the MENU key to enter the menu system. Settings available include:
 - Fav. Use an on-screen menu to create custom lists of your favorite channels. See Setup > Edit.
 - **TV Guide Daily (model LT-40134 only)**. Set up and enable the TV Guide Daily system. See the **Inputs** > **Guide menu**.
 - Order. Rearrange the device icons in the Input Selection menu to put frequently used icons near the front. See the Inputs menu Order options.
 - Name. Change the device names that appear in the *Input Selection* menu. See the *Inputs* menu *Name* options.

- Parental Locks. Restrict TV viewing (by program rating, by channel, or by time of day) and disable side panel controls. See the Lock > Parent menu, the Lock > Side Panel menu, and Setup > Edit > Lock.
- Video Settings. Change video adjustments to get the best picture for your viewing conditions. See "AV Menu."
- Audio Settings. Turn on or off internal speakers, adjust volume level and tone, turn surround effects on or off, select Stereo/SAP/Mono, select language, and turn "Level Sound" feature on or off.

Note: You may wish to change the Picture Mode from the default **Brilliant** to either **Bright** or **Natural**, which are suitable for most home viewing environments.

To program the remote control to operate A/V devices not under NetCommand control, see Appendix D, "Programming the Remote Control."

TV Care

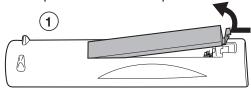
 General Cleaning. See the cleaning recommendations under "Important Information About Your TV."

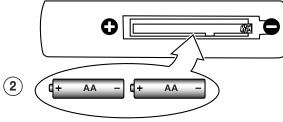
Assistance

- For troubleshooting, service, and product support, see **Appendix E**.
- For warranty information, see the TV warranty in the back of this book.

Installing the Remote Control Batteries

- 1. Remove the remote control's back cover by gently pressing in the tab and lifting off the cover.
- 2. Load the batteries, making sure the polarities (+) and (-) are correct. For best results, insert the negative (-) end first.
- 3. Snap the cover back in place.





The remote control requires two AA alkaline batteries.

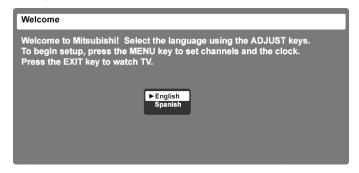
When You First Power On the TV

Turning the TV On or Off

To turn the TV on or off, point the remote control at the front lower-right corner of the TV and press the POWER button. Alternatively, press the POWER button on the side panel of the TV.

Choosing a Language for Menus

- 1. Power on the TV for the first time.
- Press ▲ ▼ to select either English or Spanish for all menus. You can later change the language selection through the Setup menu Language option.



When you first power on the TV, the Welcome screen lets you change the menu language.

Initial TV Setup

Use the **Setup** menu for basic TV setup options.

- 1. Press MENU to open the *Main* menu.
- 2. Press ▼ to highlight the **Setup** icon and display the **Setup** menu.



Setup menu highlighted in TV Main menu

Initial TV Setup, continued

Change the Menu Language

Choose to display on-screen menus in either English or Spanish (Español).



Select a menu language in the Setup menu.

- With the **Setup** menu displayed, press ▶ to highlight the Language icon.
- Press ▲ ▼ to highlight either English or Spanish.
- Press MENU to return the highlight to the top row of icons.

Scan "Memorize" Channels (For ANT 1/MAIN and ANT 2/AUX)

The TV can automatically "find and memorize" available channels on ANT 1 and ANT 2 inputs using the channel scan function.

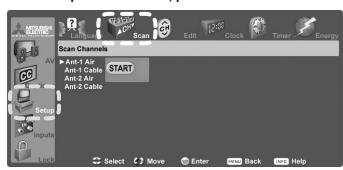
To start channel scan

- With the Setup menu displayed, press ▶ to highlight the Scan icon.
- 2. Press ▲ ▼ to highlight an input selection based on your connections:

Input	Condition
Ant 1 Air Ant 2 Air	When connected to an indoor or outdoor antenna
Ant 1 Cable Ant 2 Cable	When connected to direct cable (no cable box)

- 3. Press ▶ to highlight the on-screen **START** button.
- 4. Press ENTER to start automatic channel setup.

To stop channel scan, press CANCEL.



Start channel memorization from the Setup menu.

- 5. When memorization is complete you can:
 - Press MENU once to return to the top row of icons.
 - Press MENU again to return to the Main menu.
 - Press EXIT to watch TV.

After channels have been scanned "memorized":

- To tune to memorized channels, press CH/PAGE ^/∨ while watching TV on the ANT 1 or ANT 2 inputs.
- Use the Setup > Edit menu for additional channel options, such as adding or deleting channels from memory, naming channels, and saving favorite channels in custom memory banks.

Additional TV Setup Using the Setup Menu

See chapter 5, "TV Menu Settings," to:

- Edit channel options
- Set the TV clock
- Set the TV Timer
- Select an Energy Mode to manage power use while the TV is off.

Setting Up TV Inputs

When You First Connect a Device

This TV's Easy Connect™ Auto Input Sensing feature detects most connections automatically. When you first connect a device, the TV will:

- a. detect the connected device
- b. prompt you to identify the device type
- c. prompt you to perform NetCommand set-up for the device (LT-40134, LT-46144, and LT-52144 models only)
- d. repeat these steps for any additional newly detected devices

The tables below clarify which connections trigger Auto Input Sensing.

Auto Detection Active	No Auto Detection	
INPUT 1, 2, 3 (video)	ANT 1 and ANT 2	
COMPONENT 1, 2, 3 (video)		
HDMI* 1, 2, 3 , (4 on LT-40134 model only)		
DIGITAL AUDIO OUTPUT		
AVR AUDIO OUTPUT (analog)		
USB (USB photo port on side)		
* If the device is powered off who	en connected detec-	

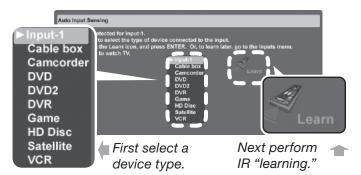
^{*} If the device is powered off when connected, detection occurs when the device is next powered on.

Note: For connection and setup of a personal computer, see the information later in this chapter.

Setting Up TV Inputs, continued

- 1. See chapter 3, "TV Connections," for recommendations on connecting your devices.
- 2. Connect your devices to the TV, making note of which TV input is used for each device.

The TV and the devices can be either on or off when connecting.



Auto Input Sensing screen for most device types.

- Power on the TV if not already on. When the TV detects a connection, the *Auto Input Sensing* screen opens.
 - Most Device Types: Specify the device type and then, if desired, proceed directly to NetCommand setup.
 - a. In the *Auto Input Sensing* screen, press
 ▲ ▼ to move through the device list to select the device type connected to the input. The device type you select here will appear in the *Input Selection* menu.
 - b. If NetCommand IR "learning" is available on your TV model, you can perform "learning" now or at a later time. To perform now, highlight the Learn icon and press ENTER.
 See chapter 6, "NetCommand" for more.
 - A/V Receiver: The TV can detect audio connections on the DIGITAL AUDIO OUTPUT jack and the right (red) analog AVR AUDIO OUTPUT jack.

Note for Analog A/V Receivers: When you disconnect an analog A/V receiver, manually change the **Speakers** setting to **TV** to hear sound from the TV speakers.

If NetCommand IR "learning" is available for your TV model, perform "learning" now or at a later time. To perform now, highlight the Learn icon in the *Auto Output Sensing* screen and press ENTER. See chapter 6, "NetCommand" for more.

 HDMI Devices Compatible with the TV's NetCommand for HDMI Feature: Compatible HDMI devices are often recognized automatically by the TV. The TV's remote control may operate some device functions without further setup. You can add more control functions if desired. Program the TV's remote control or, in the case of an LT-40134, LT-46144, or LT-52144 model, perform NetCommand IR "learning" to add functions.

4 Press EXIT to close the **Auto Input Sensing** screen. The TV will then display the **Auto Input Sensing** screen for the next connection it finds.

More About Auto Input Sensing

- Choose a different device type name for each input.
- Antenna inputs (ANT 1/ANT 2) are never detected, although you can turn off unused antenna inputs in the *Inputs* > *Name* menu.
- You can change the device type at a later time using the *Inputs* > *Name* menu. Any "learned" NetCommand IR codes will be erased, however.
- If you wish to reset an HDMI input:
 - 1. Disconnect the HDMI device.
 - 2. Change the name of the HDMI input to Off in the *Inputs* > *Name* menu.
 - Connect the new device and the *Auto Input* Sensing screen will display. If you want the device under NetCommand IR control, perform NetCommand "learning" for the new device.

Controlling A/V Receiver Sound Volume

Although the TV detects when you connect an A/V receiver, you must use one of the methods below to control sound volume from the A/V receiver.

With a Standard TV Setup

- Recommended Method: Program the TV's remote control for your A/V receiver and enable the Audio Lock feature. See Appendix D, "Programming the Remote Control."
- Program the TV's remote control for your A/V receiver and set the TV remote's slide switch to the AUDIO position to control volume. Set the switch back to the TV position to control the TV.
- Use the remote control that came with A/V receiver.

With NetCommand Control of an A/V Receiver (LT-40134, LT-46144, and LT-52144 models only)

- Set up NetCommand control of the A/V receiver's volume functions in the *Inputs* > AVR menu. The TV's remote will then automatically control A/V receiver volume. See chapter 6, "NetCommand."
- Use any of the methods described for the standard TV setup.

Using the TV with a Personal Computer

Connecting a Computer to the TV

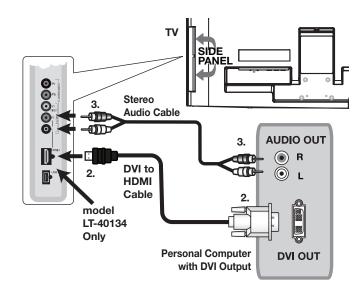
Use one of the connection methods listed below based on your computer's video output.

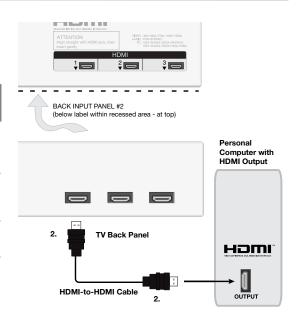
Computer Video Output	Video Connection	Audio Connection
Digital DVI	DVI-to-HDMI cable or an HDMI cable with an HDMI-to-DVI adapter	Stereo audio cables
	Note: If the computer's au jack, a mini audio-to-RCA-also required.	
HDMI	HDMI-to-HDMI cable	No additional audio connection is required.

IMPORTANT

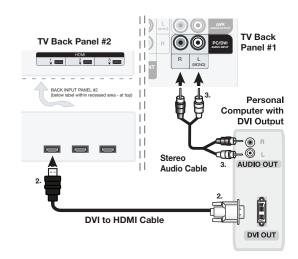
This TV accepts digital computer signals only.

- 1. See the TV specifications in Appendix A to confirm that your computer signal is compatible with the TV.
- Connect the computer's digital graphics signal output to one of the TV's HDMI jacks. See the connection diagrams for the method suited to your equipment.
- Connect the computer's audio output using one of these options:
 - For digital DVI signals, connect analog left/right audio to the TV's PC/DVI AUDIO INPUT jack.
 - For HDMI signals, no additional audio connection is required.
- 4. Power on the TV and computer. The TV will detect the connection and display the *Auto Input Sensing* screen.
- 5. In the *Auto Input Sensing* screen, press ▲ ▼ to highlight **PC** in the list of device types. You can change the type at a later time using the *Inputs* > *Name* menu.
- 6. Press EXIT to close the Auto Input Sensing screen.





HDMI connection to TV Back Panel #2. An HDMI-to-HDMI connection carries all video and audio on a single cable. On model LT-40134, the side panel HDMI 4 jack can be used.



A DVI connection from a personal computer requires a separate audio connection.

Model LT-40134 only. Connect a DVI device to HDMI 4 on the side panel and connect the device's analog stereo output to the INPUT 3 audio jacks.

Note: If your computer provides digital audio output (coaxial or digital), you can connect it directly to a digital A/V receiver and bypass the TV.

Using the TV with a Personal Computer

Computer Video Adjustments

- 1. Power on the computer if it is not already on.
- Select PC from the *Input Selection* menu. To do this, press INPUT to open the *Input Selection* menu, move the highlight to the PC icon, and press ENTER.
- Working from the computer, change the resolution of the computer image. View the computer image on the TV and maximize the computer resolution while maintaining a suitable aspect ratio for the image.
- Perform TV video adjustments. Press VIDEO repeatedly to access videoadjustment options. The following additional adjustments are available for computer video:

Horiz Position (Horizontal Position). Manually adjust the horizontal position.

Vert Position (Vertical Position). Manually adjust the vertical position.

 Press FORMAT repeatedly to find the picture format best suited to the image. See the chart on this page showing how different computer resolutions are displayed on the TV.

Image Resolution

Your Mitsubishi TV can display resolutions from standard VGA (640 x 480) through 1920 x 1080 signals at a refresh rate of 60 Hz. The resolution of 1920 x 1080 is supported at refresh rates of 24, 30, and 60 Hz. See Appendix A in this book for more on compatible screen resolutions.

In most cases, the computer will select the best resolution match to display on the TV. You can override this setting if you wish. Refer to your computer operating system's instructions for information on changing the screen resolution.

You may need to restart the computer for changes to take effect.

Tip:

Set the computer's screen saver to display a pattern after several minutes of inactivity. This acts as a reminder that the TV is powered on.

Computer Display Formats

Press the FORMAT key repeatedly to cycle through the TV displays available for your computer's video signal.

Computer Signal		As Displayed on TV Screen			
Original	Format	4 X 3 Standard	16 X 9 Standard	Zoom	
VGA 640 X 480					
WVGA 848 X 480					
SVGA 800 X 600					
WSVGA 1064 X 600		000			

Forn	nat	Standard	Zoom
XGA 1024 X 768			
PC 720p 1280 X 720			
WXGA 1360 X 768			
SXGA 1280 X 1024			

Form	nat	Standard
PC 1080p 1920 X 1080		

3

TV Connections

Before you Begin

Auto Input Sensing

The TV's Auto Input Sensing feature automatically recognizes most connections and prompts you to identify the type of device connected. See chapter 2, "TV Setup," for more on Auto Input Sensing.

Connection Types

Review the connection types available on your input devices and use inputs that will give the best video quality. For example, choose HDMI over component video, and choose component video over S-video or composite video.

Picture Quality

For best picture quality, route signals directly from the source device to the TV; avoid routing video signals through an A/V receiver, for example.

Sound Quality

For best surround sound audio quality, route audio signals from the source device directly to your A/V receiver or sound system whenever possible.

IMPORTANT

Accessory items such as cables, adapters, splitters, or combiners required for TV connections are not supplied with the TV. These items are available at many electronics stores.

HDTV Cable Box or Satellite Receiver with Component Video

If your cable box or satellite receiver has an HDMI output, use the connections for HDMI devices described later in this chapter.

Required: RCA component video cables, left/right analog stereo audio cables.

- Connect the cable from the outside cable or satellite service to CABLE IN or SATELLITE IN on the cable box or satellite receiver. See your device's owner's guide for instructions and cable compatibility.
- Connect RCA-type cables from the Y Pb Pr outputs on the HDTV cable box or satellite receiver to COMPONENT INPUTS on the TV back panel #1, matching the colored green, blue, and red connections.
- Connect left (white) and right (red) audio cables from the HDTV cable box or satellite receiver to COMPONENT INPUTS L (MONO) and R on the TV back panel #1.

Note: To hear digital surround sound, connect the digital audio output from your cable box or satellite receiver directly to your digital A/V receiver.

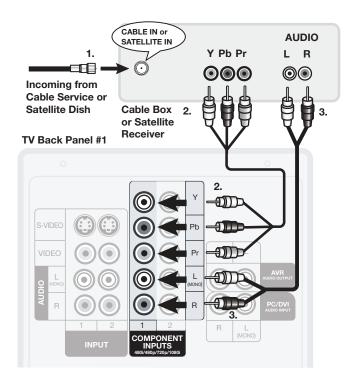


Figure 1. Connecting an external HDTV receiver with component video connections

HDMI Device (Cable Box, Satellite Receiver, DVD Player, or Other Device)

Required: HDMI-to-HDMI cable.

Connect an HDMI cable from the TV back panel #2 to the HDMI device output. HDMI devices provide video and audio through the single cable.

Mitsubishi recommends you use category 2 HDMI cables to connect HDMI 1.3 source devices. High-speed category 2 cables bring you the full benefits of Deep Color and **x.v.Color**. See chapter 1, "TV Overview," for more on HDMI cable types.

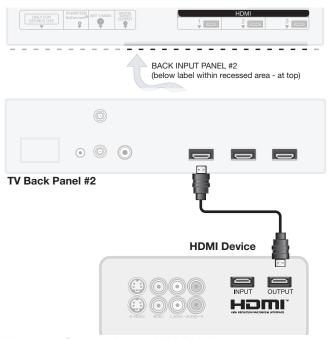


Figure 2. Connecting an HDMI device.

Note: HDMI inputs are *SimplayHD*⁻ certified for proper interoperability with other products certified by Simplay[™].

IMPORTANT

HDMI and Audio Signals

- Digital Surround Sound: The TV's HDMI inputs can receive digital stereo audio signals only. To hear digital surround sound from an HDMI device, connect the device's digital audio output directly to your A/V receiver. See A/V receiver and HDMI device Owner's Guides for instructions.
- A/V Receiver with HDMI. If your A/V receiver has an HDMI input, use the audio connections described in "A/V Receiver (Sound System)" instead.

Standard Cable Box, Satellite Receiver, or Other Device with S-Video

Required: S-Video cable and left/right analog stereo audio cables.

- Connect the cable from the outside cable or satellite service to CABLE IN or SATELLITE IN on the cable box or satellite receiver.
- Connect an S-Video cable from S-VIDEO OUT on the cable box or satellite receiver back panel to INPUT S-VIDEO on the TV back panel #1.
- Connect left (white) and right (red) audio cables from AUDIO OUT on the cable box or satellite receiver to INPUT AUDIO L (MONO) and R on the TV back panel #1.

Note: Refer to the cable box or satellite receiver Owner's Guide for cable or dish antenna connections to the receiver.

Figure 3. Connecting a device with S-Video

Direct Cable (no cable box)

It is very important to connect the incoming Cable-TV cable directly (no cable box) to **ANT 1/MAIN**.

- Connect the primary incoming coaxial lead cable to ANT 1/MAIN on the TV back panel #2.
- 2. For an optional secondary antenna source, connect an antenna (or cable) to **ANT 2/AUX**.

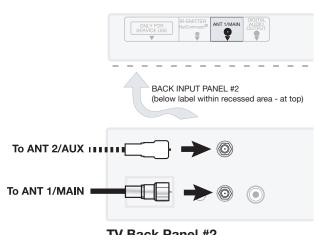


Figure 4. Wall Outlet Direct Cable

Mitsubishi strongly recommends you avoid using antennas with flat twin leads. Flat twin lead antenna wires are subject to interference which may adversely affect the performance of the TV. We recommend using coaxial antenna cable.

Antenna with a Single Lead

A. For an antenna with flat twin leads

Required: 300-ohm-to-75-ohm transformer.

- A1. For an antenna with flat twin leads, connect the 300-ohm twin leads to the 300-ohm-to-75-ohm transformer.
- A2. Push the 75-ohm side of the transformer onto **ANT 1/MAIN** on the TV back panel #2.
- B. For cable or antenna with coaxial lead Connect the coaxial lead directly to ANT 1/MAIN on the TV back panel #2.

Antennas with Separate UHF and VHF Leads

Required: UHF/VHF combiner

- Connect the UHF and VHF antenna leads to the UHF/VHF combiner.
- 2. Push the combiner onto **ANT 1/MAIN** on the TV back panel #2.

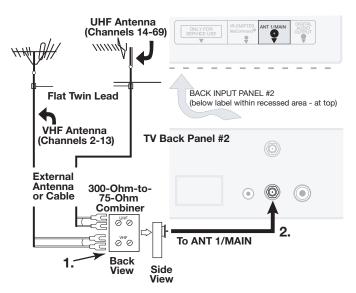


Figure 5. Connecting separate UHF and VHF Antennas

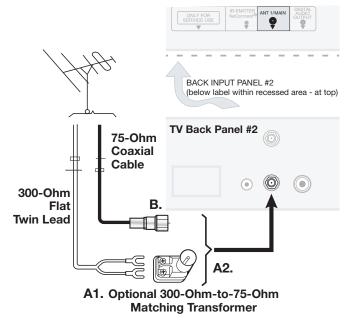


Figure 6. Connecting a Single Antenna Lead

DVD Player with Component Video

Component video cables and analog audio cables are required.

- Connect the component video cables from Y Pb Pr VIDEO OUT on the back of the DVD player to the COMPONENT INPUTS jacks on the TV back panel #1, matching the green, blue, and red colored connections.
- Connect left (white) and right (red) stereo audio cables from AUDIO OUT on the back of the DVD player to COMPONENT INPUTS L (MONO) and R on the TV back panel #1.

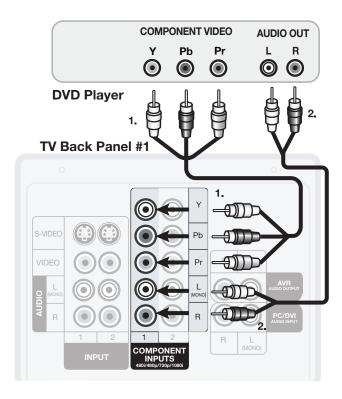


Figure 7. Connecting a DVD player with component video

Note: To hear digital surround sound from your DVD player, connect the audio output from the DVD player directly to your digital A/V receiver.

IMPORTANT

See Appendix A for component video signal compatibility information.

For digital audio connections to your A/V receiver, see your DVD player and A/V receiver Owner's Guides.

DVI Video Device (Cable Box, Satellite Receiver, DVD Player, or Other Device)

Connect DVI devices (digital only) to the TV's HDMI input jacks.

Analog stereo audio cables and a DVI-to-HDMI cable or DVI/HDMI adapter and HDMI cable are required.

 Connect the DVI-to-HDMI cable (recommended) or HDMI cable with DVI/HDMI adapter from the DVI device's back panel to the TV's HDMI jack (TV Back Panel #2).

Note: If you are using a DVI/HDMI adapter, it is important to connect the adapter to the DVI device for best performance.

Connect a set of audio cables from AUDIO OUT on the DVI device back panel to the PC/DVI AUDIO INPUT on the TV back panel #1. Connect the red cable to the R jack and the white cable to the L (MONO) jack.

Note: The HDMI connection supports copy protection (HDCP).

Some devices require connecting to an analog input first, in order to view on-screen menus and to select DVI as the ouput. Please review your equipment instructions for DVI connectivity and compatibility.

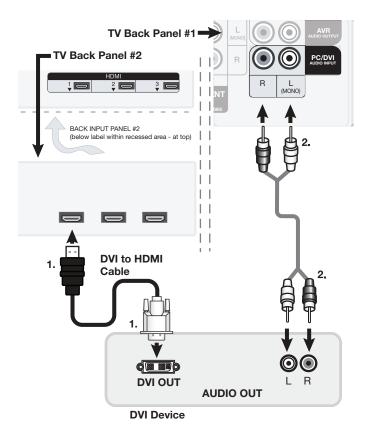


Figure 8. Connecting a digital DVI device

VCR to an Antenna or Wall Outlet Cable

Required: Two-way RF splitter, 3 coaxial cables, right and left analog audio cables, either S-video or video cable.

- Connect the incoming cable or antenna to IN on the RF splitter.
- Connect one coaxial cable from OUT on the RF splitter to ANTENNA IN on the VCR back panel.
- Connect one coaxial cable from OUT on the RF splitter to ANT 1/MAIN on the TV back panel #2. This allows you to use TV Guide Daily (model LT-40134 only).
- 4. To use the TV speakers with the VCR, connect left (white) and right (red) audio cables from AUDIO OUT on the VCR to INPUT AUDIO L (MONO) and AUDIO R on the TV back panel #1. If your VCR is mono (non-stereo), connect only the white (left) cable.
- Connect either an S-Video or composite video cable from VIDEO OUT on the VCR back panel to INPUT VIDEO or S-VIDEO on the TV back panel #1. Connect only one type of video cable; S-Video is recommended, if available.

TV Back Panel #1

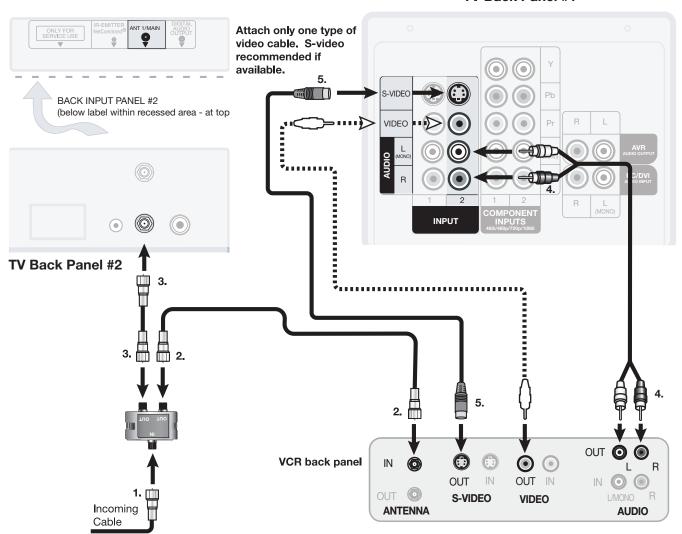


Figure 9. Connecting a VCR to an Antenna or Wall Outlet Cable

VCR to a Cable Box (Audio & Video)

Required: Two coaxial cables, right and left audio cables, S-Video or composite video cable, plus cables required to connect the TV to the cable box.

- Connect the incoming coaxial cable to CABLE IN on the cable box.
- 2. Connect one coaxial cable from OUT on the cable box to **ANTENNA IN** on the VCR back panel.
- Connect the cable box outputs to the TV as shown in one of the options listed below. This connection allows the TV to receive the best available signal directly from the cable box. See the referenced figures in this chapter, "TV Connections."

Option 1 (see Figure 1, pg. 19): Component video output to the TV's **COMPONENT INPUTS Y Pb Pr** jacks; analog stereo audio to the associated **AUDIO** jacks.

OR

Option 2 (see Figure 2, pg. 20): HDMI output to the TV's HDMI jack.

OR

Option 3 (see Figure 3, pg. 20): S-Video output to the TV's **INPUT S-VIDEO** jack; analog stereo audio to the associated **AUDIO** jacks.

- 4. To use the TV speakers with the VCR, connect left (white) and right (red) audio cables from AUDIO OUT on the VCR to INPUT AUDIO L (MONO) and AUDIO R on the TV back panel #1. If your VCR is mono (nonstereo), connect only the white (left) cable.
- Connect either an S-Video or composite video cable from VIDEO OUT on the VCR back panel to INPUT VIDEO or INPUT S-VIDEO on the TV back pane #1. Connect only one type of video cable. S-Video is recommended, if available.

Note: When using this connection configuration with the connections used in step 3, it is possible to view live cable programs through the VCR Device. For best picture quality, however, always view live cable programs directly from the cable box device.

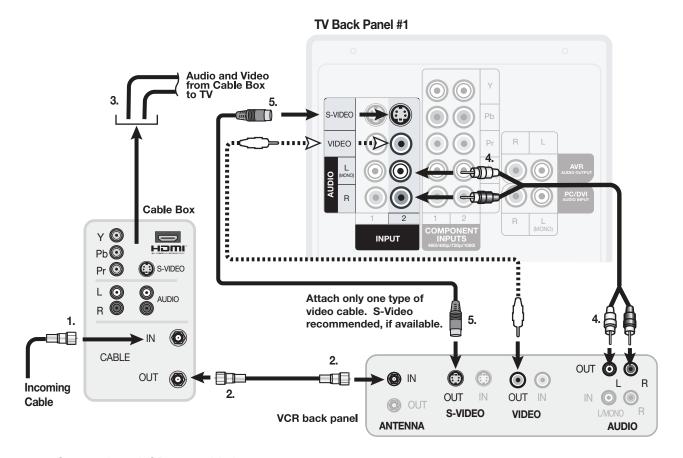


Figure 10. Connecting a VCR to a cable box

A/V Receiver (Sound System)

Most setups require either a digital audio cable or analog stereo audio cables.

The TV makes all audio available in digital and analog formats:

- Analog audio coming into the TV is available as output in digital stereo format on the DIGITAL AUDIO OUTPUT jack (TV back panel #2).
- Digital incoming audio is available as analog output on the AVR AUDIO OUTPUT, L and R jacks (TV back panel #1).

Usually, only one of the following connections is required:

- To connect an analog A/V receiver
 Connect left (white) and right (red) audio cables
 from AVR AUDIO OUTPUT, L and R on the TV back
 panel #1 to the TV AUDIO INPUT on the A/V receiver.
- To connect a digital A/V receiver with Dolby Digital surround sound and PCM audio support: Connect one end of the digital audio cable to DIGITAL AUDIO OUTPUT on the back of the TV (back panel #2). Connect the other end to the COAXIAL DIGITAL INPUT on the back of the A/V receiver.

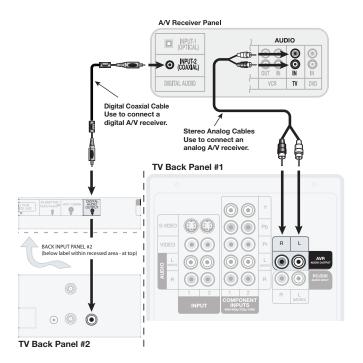


Figure 11. Connecting the TV to an A/V receiver

Note:

- On rare occasions, an HDMI signal may be copy-restricted and cannot be output from the TV as a digital signal. To hear these copyprotected signals through the A/V receiver, use connections for analog A/V receivers.
- Check the A/V receiver's Owner's Guide for information concerning use of the digital input and switching between digital sound and analog stereo sound from the TV.

IMPORTANT

If your A/V receiver has an HDMI input, use one of the audio connections described here instead of an HDMI connection.

Older Cable Box

Required: 3 coaxial cables, one two-way RF splitter. These are not included with the TV.

Note: This connection is not recommended. The other connections described in this chapter provide better quality audio and video to the TV and allow NetCommand to work with cable box.

- 1. Connect the incoming cable to **IN** on cable box.
- 2. Connect one coaxial cable from **OUT** on the cable box to **ANT 1/MAIN** on the TV back panel #2.

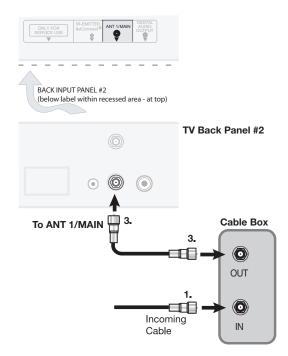
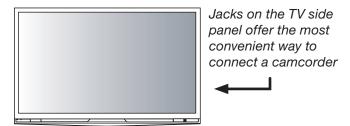


Figure 12. Connecting an older cable box

Camcorder

Inputs on the side of the TV offer the most convenient way to connect a camcorder. If your TV model does not have a side input matching the camcorder's output, use one of the matching jacks on the back of the TV.



Composite Video Connection

Required: Analog stereo audio and composite video cables supplied with the camcorder.

- Connect a composite video cable from VIDEO OUT on the camcorder to INPUT 3/VIDEO or VIDEO/Y on the TV.
- Connect left (white) and right (red) audio cables from AUDIO OUT on the camcorder to INPUT 3, L and R on the TV side panel.

TV Side Panel (Bottom)

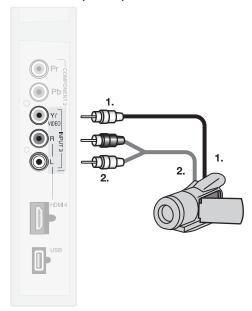


Figure 13. Composite video connections for a camcorder

Component Y Pb Pr Video Connection

Required: Analog stereo audio and component video cables supplied with the camcorder.

- Connect component video cables from VIDEO
 OUT on the camcorder to one of the TV's sets of
 COMPONENT INPUTS jacks (TV Back Panel #1 or
 TV Side Panel).
- Connect left (white) and right (red) audio cables from AUDIO OUT on the camcorder to COMPONENT 3, L and R jacks on the TV side panel.

TV Side Panel (Bottom)

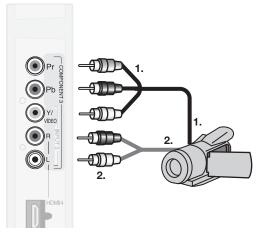


Figure 14. Component video connections for a camcorder

HDMI Connection

Required: HDMI cable supplied with the camcorder.

Connect the camcorder to the TV's HDMI jack.

Note: Only the LT-40134 model has an HDMI input on the side panel of the TV. For other models, use an HDMI jack located on TV back panel #2.

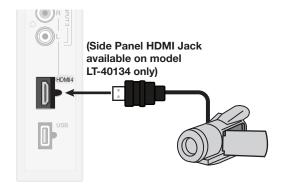


Figure 15. HDMI connection for a camcorder.

4

TV Operation and Features

Choosing a Viewing Source



Input Selection menu

Choose a viewing source from the *Input Selection* menu. The current TV input appears as a full-color icon in this menu.

- Press INPUT to display the *Input Selection* menu. If there are only two inputs to the TV, INPUT switches between them without displaying the menu.
- 2. Highlight an input icon using ▲ ▼ ◀ ▶.
- 3. Press ENTER to switch to the input and close the menu.

More About the Input Selection Menu

- To assign meaningful names to the icons, see the *Inputs* > *Name* menu in chapter 5, "TV Menu Set-tings."
- To rearrange the icons, see the *Inputs* > *Order* menu in chapter 5, "TV Menu Settings."

Sleep Timer

The Sleep Timer turns the TV off after the length of time you set.

Setting the Sleep Timer

- 1. Press **SLEEP** on the remote control.
- Press \$LEEP additional times to increase the time in 30-minute increments up to the maximum of 120 minutes.
- 3. Press **EXIT** or wait five seconds without pressing any buttons for the message to disappear.
- 4. Press **SLEEP** to view the time remaining before the sleep timer turns off the TV.

Cancelling the Sleep Timer

- 1. Press **SLEEP** to display the on-screen message.
- 2. Press **SLEEP** repeatedly until **OFF** is displayed.

Note: After five seconds of inactivity, the message box will disappear.

TV Tips

Turning the TV On or Off

To turn the TV on or off, point the remote control at the front lower-right corner of the TV and press the POWER button. Alternatively, press the POWER button on the side panel of the TV.

Controlling Sound Volume

Changing Channels (antenna sources)

To change channels:

- Enter the channel number using the number keys on the remote control and press ENTER. For a twopart digital channel, such as 3-1, press 3 (CANCEL) 1 to enter a dash (separator).

- Press QV (QuickView) to switch back to the previously tuned channel.
- Press GUIDE to display ChannelView or TV Guide Daily (model LT-40134 only) channel listings, then highlight a channel, and press ENTER.
- Repeatedly press FAV to cycle through channels setup as "favorites." See chapter 5, "Setup Menu."

To quickly add a channel to the favorites list, tune the TV to the desired channel, then press and hold the FAV key until the status display appears.

To remove a channel from the favorites list, tune to the channel (status display appears) and then immediately press **CANCEL**. See chapter 5, "Setup Menu" for more information.

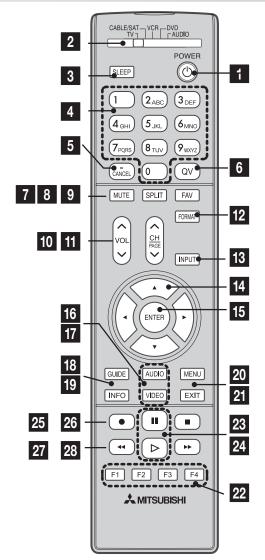
NOTE: Memorize channels to make finding channels easier. See the **Setup** > **Scan** menu.

Remote Control

- 1. POWER: Turns TV power on and off.
- 2. Slide Switch: Selects the A/V device to be controlled by the remote control. Set the slide switch to TV for operation of the TV and NetCommand-controlled devices. Control of additional devices requires programing (see Appendix D, "Programming the Remote Control."
- 3. SLEEP: Sets the TV to turn off within 2 hours.
- 4. Digits/Letters: Press digits for channel numbers, then press ENTER for faster tuning. Use numbers and the CANCEL key to enter digital sub-channel numbers. Use also for entering letters or names into menus. To select letters when naming channels, repeatedly press the associated number key. Press ENTER to set the letter. Special characters are available with the 1 key (!, &, blank space) and 0 key (/, *, -).
- 5. -/CANCEL (SUB-CHANNEL/CANCEL): Adds a separator between main and sub-channel numbers for digital channels. Clears Fav and some menu entries.
- **6. QV (QuickView™):** Switches between the current channel and the last channel viewed.
- 7. MUTE: Turns TV sound on and off.
- 8. SPLIT: Not used.
- **9. FAV (Favorites)**: Scans through memorized lists of favorite channels. See "Setup Menu" in chapter 5, "TV Menu Settings," for more information.
- V0L ^/ ✓ (Volume Up/Down): Changes sound level.
- **12. FORMAT:** Changes the shape and size of the TV picture.
- 13. INPUT: Displays the *Input Selection* menu from which you can select an input source to view, such as an antenna (ANT 1/ANT 2) or a connected device.
- **14.** ▲ ▼ ◀ ▶ (Adjust Up/Down/Left/Right): Navigate menus and change settings.
- **15.** ENTER: Selects a channel number or menu item.
- **16.** AUDIO: Selects individual audio settings to adjust.
- 17. VIDEO: Selects individual video settings to adjust.
- **18. GUIDE:** Displays or closes ChannelView[™] (or TV Guide Daily if enabled on model LT-40134) channel listing for **ANT 1** and **ANT 2**. Displays DVD disc or top menu for a NetCommand-controlled DVD player.

Low-Battery Indicator

If you press a key and the **POWER** key blinks five times, replace the remote control's batteries.



- **19. INFO:** Displays an on-screen summary of the current device in use and any broadcast information available, including current V-Chip ratings information. See chapter 4, "TV Operation and Features."
- **20. MENU:** Displays the main TV menu using the onscreen menu system. When a sub-menu is open, backs up one menu level.
- **21.** EXIT: Closes TV on-screen menus/displays.
- 22. F1-F4

For devices under NetCommand control: Perform NetCommand "Learning" to assign your choice of functions to the F1–F4 keys.

For devices operating independently of NetCommand: The F1–F4 keys work like the A, B, C, D buttons on some cable boxes, satellite receivers, and DVD players. Program the remote control for your equipment and test the keys. See Appendix D, "Programming the Remote Control."

23. (PAUSE): Freezes a broadcast TV picture. See next page for use with recording devices (VCR, DVD, DVR, etc.).

Remote Control, continued

Record/Playback Keys

Use any of these methods to enable the recording and playback commands:

- Program the remote control for your DVR, VCR, or DVD player/recorder and set the slide switch to VCR, DVD, CABLE/SAT, or AUDIO as appropriate.
- On LT-40134, LT-46144, and LT-52144 model TVs: Perform NetCommand IR "learning" for the device.
- Check HDMI devices for compatibility with the TV's NetCommand for HDMI feature (see below).
- 23. (II) (PAUSE): Pauses a VCR, DVR, or DVD. See previous page for use during TV viewing.
- 24. (PLAY): Plays a VCR, DVR, or DVD.
- 25. ((RECORD): Records with a VCR or DVR.
- **26.** (STOP): Stops play of a VCR, DVR, or DVD.
- 27. (REVERSE): Rewinds a VCR. Reverse scans a DVR or DVD.
- **28.** (FORWARD): Fast forwards a VCR. Forward scans a DVR or DVD.

Note: To operate other audio/video devices:

- See Appendix D, "Programming the Remote Control."
- See chapter 6, "NetCommand," for NetCommand IR "Learning" of device keys.
- For HDMI devices compatible with the TV's NetCommand for HDMI feature, see below.

NetCommand for HDMI Devices

The TV's remote may operate some functions of compatible HDMI devices able to receive commands through the HDMI cable. Test your equipment with the TV's remote to find out which commands are supported. See below for commands that may be available, depending on the individual device.

Note: On models LT-40134, LT-46144, and LT-52144, you can add commands using NetCommand IR "Learning" after connecting and placing IR emitters for the devices.

Press PLAY on the device itself to:

- Turn on the TV if not already on
- Switch to the device (no need to display the *Input Selection* menu)
- · Begin play of the device

VCR, DVD, and DVR functions that may be available:

Record/ Playback	Menu Navigation	Channel Tuning	Other
	$\blacktriangleleft \blacktriangleright \blacktriangle \blacktriangledown$	CH/PAGE ∕∕✓	GUIDE
•	ENTER	Digits 0-9, CANCEL	F1 (content)
•• (ANCEL (to cance	I) ENTER	MENU

Resetting the Remote Control

If the slide switch is set to **TV** and the TV does not respond properly, reset the remote control.

- 1. Press and hold **POWER** for several seconds until the button blinks twice and goes off.
- Release the POWER button.
- 3. Press keys 0 0 9 3 5 and the POWER button will blink twice when you finish entering the code. While entering the code, pause for a moment between each key press to ensure it is recognized.

Care of the Remote Control

- Use only alkaline batteries (never use old & new batteries together).
- Be within 20 feet of the equipment.
- Do not press two or more buttons at the same time unless instructed to do so.
- Do not allow unit to get wet or become heated.
- Avoid dropping on hard surfaces.
- Do not use harsh chemicals to clean. Use only a soft, lightly moistened cloth.

ChannelView™ Channel Listings

ChannelView (or TV Guide Daily, if active - model LT-40134 only) channel listings are accessible via the GUIDE key. For TV Guide Daily details, see Appendix C.

ChannelView displays only digital channel names and program information as sent by broadcasters or local cable providers and may be incomplete.

To receive ChannelView/TV Guide updates, keep Energy Mode set to **Fast Power On**, set TV Clock, and leave the TV powered off for a while each day. **Note:** Digital channel listings are updated while viewing.

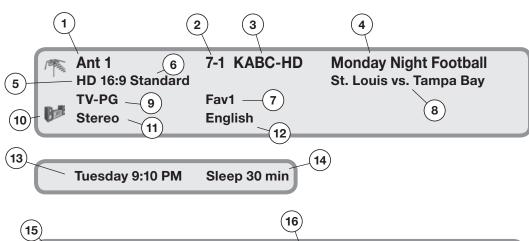
Using ChannelView

Feature	Press Key
See ChannelView listings from ANT 1 or ANT 2 .	Press GUIDE.
Close ChannelView	Press GUIDE or EXIT.
Scan channels one by one.	Press & hold ▲ or ▼.
Scan channels quickly.	Press & hold CH/PAGE // /.
Jump to listings for a specific channel.	 Enter the channel number (see numbers in upper left). Press ENTER.
See more of the program description.	Press INFO.
Move navigation to the program guide.	Press ▶.
Move navigation to the channel guide.	Press ◀ .
Tune to the highlighted channel.	Press ENTER.

MUTE

Status Display

Press the INFO key to see the on-screen status display. The most common displays are shown here. Seldom or never do all the status indicators appear at the same time.



On-screen status display. Sample information shown for a digital program source.

	Analog Sources	Digital Sources	
1.	Source antenna or input	Source antenna or input	
2.	Analog channel being received (antenna sources only)	Digital major and sub-channel numbers (antenna sources only)	
3.	Analog channel name (if named in the Setup > Edit menu); antenna sources only or supplied by TV Guide Daily (model LT-40134 only)*.	Digital Channel Name (if broadcast or if named in the Setup menu > Edit options; antenna sources only)	
4.	Supplied by TV Guide Daily (model LT-40134 only)*	Program name (if broadcast; antenna sources only)	
5.	Signal Type Being Received. Possible: On antenna sources or INPUT 1/2: 480i On COMPONENT jacks: 480i, 480p, 720p, 1080i	Signal Type Being Received. Possible: On antenna sources: SD 4:3, SD 16:9, HD On HDMI: 480i, 480p, 720p, 1080i, 1080p, all PC resolutions	
6.	Screen Format in use. Possible: Analog 480i /480p signals: Standard, Expand, Zoom, Stretch, Stretch Plus, Narrow 720p/1080i signals: Standard, Wide Expand	Screen Format in Use. Possible: SD 4:3, 480i, or 480p: Standard, Expand, Zoom, Stretch, Stretch Plus, Narrow SD 16:9 or HD 16:9, 720p, or 1080i: Standard, Wide Expand 1080p: Standard	
7.	Current Fav bank number of channel (antenna sources only)	Current Fav bank number of channel (antenna sources only)	
8.	Program description if supplied by TV Guide Daily (model LT-40134 only)*	Program description (if broadcast; antenna sources only)	
9.	V-Chip rating (ANT1, ANT2, INPUT 1, INPUT 2, and INPUT 3 sources only)	V-Chip rating (ANT1, ANT2, INPUT 1, INPUT 2, and INPUT 3 sources only)	
10.	Audio Device. Possible: OTV speakers, external sound system	Audio Device. Possible: OTV speakers, external sound system	
11.	Listen To indicator: Stereo, Stereo SAP, SAP (antenna sources only)	Stereo, Surround, Dual Mono (antenna sources only)	
12.	(Does not apply)	Current language (antenna sources only)	
13.	Day and time	and time Day and time	
14.	Sleep Timer remaining time Sleep Timer remaining time		
15.	Mute indicator	Mute indicator	
16.	(Does not apply)	Signal strength indicator (antenna sources only)	

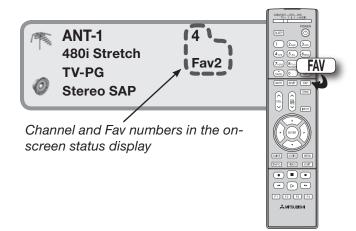
Signal Strength

^{*} Note: TV Guide Daily must be turned on and set up.

Fav (Favorite Channels)

Use the six Fav channel banks to store groups of your favorite channels from **ANT 1** and **ANT 2**. You can set up a Fav channel bank for each of your favorite program types or set up a bank for each TV user.

You may prefer to perform Fav channel setup from a menu. See chapter 5, "TV Menu Settings," and the **Setup** > **Edit** options.



Using Fav Channels		
See the current Fav bank number	Press INFO.	
View Channels in Current Fav bank	 Press the FAV key. Wait for the TV to tune to a channel in the current Fav bank. Press the FAV key repeatedly to cycle through the channels available in the current Fav bank. 	
Change Fav banks	 Press the FAV key. Wait for the TV to tune to a channel in the current Fav bank. When tuning is complete and while the TV status display is still visible on screen, press the number key for the desired bank. Note: Wait for the channel change to finish before pressing the number key. Otherwise, the TV may ignore the Fav number. 	
If no Fav banks are set up	The FAV key switches to the previously tuned channel; works like the QV key.	

Fav Setup Using Only the Remote Control		
Add Fav channels	1. While watching TV, tune to the channel you want to add to the current Fav memory bank. See the instructions above if you need to change to a different Fav bank.	
	2. Press and hold the FAV key for about 2 seconds. When Fav and the memory bank number appear under the channel number, the channel has been successfully added.	
Remove Fav channels	While watching TV, press the FAV key.	
This procedure removes the channel only from the selected bank and	2. While the TV status display is still visible on screen, press the number key for the memory bank.	
leaves the other banks unchanged.	3. Press the FAV key repeatedly until you see the desired channel in the on- screen status display.	
	4. While the channel number and Fav indicator (with correct bank number) are still displayed on the screen, press CANCEL . You must press CANCEL while the indicator is displayed. When the Fav indicator disappears after pressing CANCEL , the channel has been successfully removed.	

TV Signals and Display Formats

This is a widescreen TV, also known as a 16:9 TV. This shape reflects the new types of images available from HDTV and many DVDs. There are still many older style narrow-screen images (called 4:3 aspect ratio) you will encounter. While there is no perfect solution for displaying a squarish, narrower image on a wide screen, Mitsubishi offers several display formats from which you can choose.

Press FORMAT on the TV remote control to cycle through the available display formats. The last-used format for each device is used when you return to that device.

DVD Definitions

Anamorphic (or Enhanced for WideScreen TV)

These DVDs are recorded in a special way to properly show widescreen images on 16:9 TV sets using the Standard format mode. This is the recommended viewing choice.

Non-Anamorphic (or 4:3, 1:33:1, Letter Box, or Full Screen)

These DVDs are recorded for use with traditionally shaped, squarish TVs. They may be full screen (4:3 or 1:33:1) which crops movies to fit the narrow TV, or letter box, which adds black top and bottom bars.

This information may be listed on the DVD case. Some DVDs support both types of recordings.

Signal Definitions

480i Signals: Traditional interlaced signals from or through **ANT-1** and **2**, **INPUT 1–3**, **COMPONENT** and **HDMI** jacks.

480p Signals: Progressive-scan DVD signals on **COM-PONENT** and **HDMI** jacks.

720p and 1080i Signals: High-definition signals received through **COMPONENT** and **HDMI** jacks. These signals are always 16:9 (widescreen).

SD 4:3: Standard-definition squarish-screen format signals from digital channels on **ANT 1** and **ANT 2**.

SD 16:9: Standard-definition widescreen format signals from digital channels on **ANT 1** and **ANT 2**.

HD: High-definition wide-screen format signals from digital channels on **ANT 1** and **ANT 2**. These signals are always 16:9 (widescreen).

TV Display Format Definitions

Standard: This is the full-screen format. HDTV signals use this format. This format is useful for displaying Anamorphic DVDs that have 1.78:1 or 1.85:1 aspect ratios. Anamorphic DVDs that have a 2.35:1 aspect ratio are displayed with black bars at the top and bottom, but show the entire image correctly. Narrow (4:3) images are stretched evenly from side to side. Available for all signals.

Game Note: For **inputs named Game** with 1080p signals, all pixels are displayed.

Expand: This enlarges the picture to fill the screen, cropping off some of the image at the top and bottom. This is useful for reducing the letter box top and bottom bars of non-anamorphic DVD images. Available for 480i, 480p, and digital SD 4:3 signals only.

Zoom: This enlarges the picture, cropping off some of the image at each side and top and bottom. This is useful for removing or reducing the black top and bottom bars on anamorphic DVDs with a 2.35:1 aspect ratio. Available for 480i, 480p, and SD 4:3 signals only.

Stretch: This format stretches a narrow (4:3) image across the screen; there is less stretch in the center than at the sides, however. This allows the entire narrow image to be displayed across the screen with less distortion than is seen in the Standard format. Available for 480i, 480p, and SD 4:3 signals only.

Stretch Plus: Similar to stretch mode, but to minimize distortions on the side, the picture is expanded to crop off portions of the top and bottom. Except when displaying menus, press ▲ ▼ to adjust the position of the picture vertically. Available for 480i, 480p, and SD 4:3 signals only.

Narrow: This format displays narrow (4:3) images in their original shape, and adds stationary black side bars to fill the screen. Available for 480i, 480p, and SD 4:3 signals only.

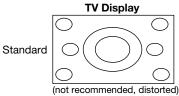
Wide Expand: Enlarges the picture, cropping some of the image on both sides. This Expand format is useful to remove or reduce black side bars added to narrow images that are converted to 16:9 signals for digital broadcast. Available for 1080i, 720p, digital SD 16:9 and digital HD signals; not available for 1080p signals.

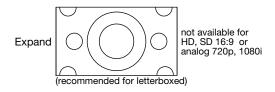
Note: All high-definition channels send widescreen (16:9) signals, but not all programming sent on these channels was created for this format. The broadcaster may stretch the image or add side bars to fill the widescreen area.

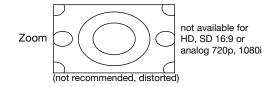
TV Display Formats

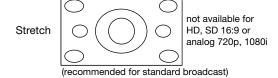
See descriptions on the preceding page.

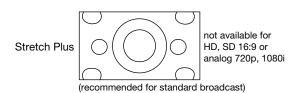
ORIGINAL SIGNAL Non-anamorphic or SD 4:3 TV Display

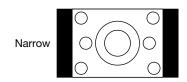




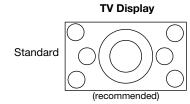


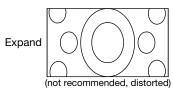




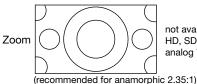








not available for HD, SD 16:9 or analog 720p, 1080i

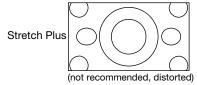


not available for HD, SD 16:9 or analog 720p, 1080i



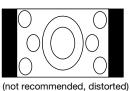
(not recommended, distorted)

not available for HD, SD 16:9 or analog 720p, 1080i



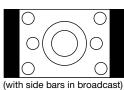
not available for HD, SD 16:9 or analog 720p, 1080i





not available for HD, SD 16:9 or analog 720p, 1080i

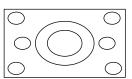
SD 16:9 or HD Digital



Standard Original HD or SD 16:9, 720p or 1080i



Wide Expand



available only for digital SD 16:9, HD, analog 1080i or 720p

(recommended to remove side bars)

Viewing Camera Files

JPEG Photos and the USB Photo Port

 Connect your digital camera or USB drive to the USB Photo port on the side of the TV. If using a camera, power it on and set it to playback mode.

The *USB Photo* menu displays while files are still being read. Wait until you see the completion message on screen before continuing.



Note: Some manufacturers' devices may be incompatible with the TV. If the TV is unable to display your photos, you can:

- Try transferring files to a different USB device.
- Use the camera's composite video output as described later in this chapter.



USB Photo menu

USB Photo menu

After files have been read, you can do the following from the **USB Photo** menu:

USB Photo Menu Options		
Start slide show.	With the Slideshow icon highlighted, press or ENTER.	
Activate menu options.	Highlight an icon and press ENTER to: • start the slide show • display picture thumbnails • open the <i>Media Setup</i> submenu.	
Display or close the <i>Main</i> menu.	Press MENU.	
Display status for the file source.	Press INFO.	
Select a different con- nected device	 Press INPUT. Highlight the icon for a different device. Press ENTER. 	
Clear status display or menu to show the	Press EXIT.	



JPEG Thumbnail Menu

Use these keys while viewing JPEG thumbnail images:

Keys for the JPEG Thumbnail Menu		
▲▼ ◀▶	Move the highlight from image to image.	
FORMAT	Rotate the thumbnail clockwise in 90° increments	
or enter	Play the slide show starting with the high-lighted thumbnail.	
>>	Highlight the last thumbnail on the current page.	
44	Highlight the first thumbnail on the current page.	
CH/PAGE ∧/∨	Display the next or previous page of thumbnails.	
EXIT	Close the Thumbnail menu and display the USB Photo menu.	
MENU	Close the Thumbnail menu and display the Main menu.	
INPUT	Close the Thumbnail menu and display the Input Selection menu.	

Notes on Viewing JPEG Files

- Large files or high-capacity storage devices may take a long time to display. The screen will be blank while files are read.
- Use only one source device at a time.
- The TV ignores all commands while reading files. Wait for the completion message before continuing.

IMPORTANT

Stop playback or change to a different TV input before disconnecting from the USB photo port.

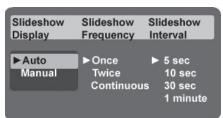
Slide Show

Use these keys during the slide show:

Keys for JPEG Picture Slide Show		
\bigcirc	Begin or resume slide show playback	
	Pause or resume playback while in automatic advance mode.	
or ENTER	Advance to the next slide.	
44	Go to the previous slide.	
FORMAT	Rotate the slide clockwise in 90° increments.	
	Stop slide show and display the <i>USB Photo</i> menu.	
INFO	Display status for the viewing device and current image.	
INPUT	Display the <i>Input Selection</i> menu.	
MENU	Display or remove the TV <i>Main</i> menu.	

Note: Always press (\$TOP) to stop slide show playback before disconnecting from the USB Photo port.

Media Setup Menu



Media Setup menu

In the *Media Setup* menu you can adjust the slide show display, number of repetitions, or display interval.

- Select either **Auto** or **Manual** advance. During manual operation, press \bigcirc or **ENTER** to advance to the next slide.
- For automatic advance, select the number of times (frequency) to play the complete slide show: Once, Twice, or Continuous.
- For automatic advance, select the time interval for display of each slide. The interval you select here is the minimum time between slides; actual time may be longer for larger files.
- Press EXIT to close the *Media Setup* menu and return to the *USB Photo* menu.

IMPORTANT

The TV can read JPEG files as created by the camera. If you edit a picture file on a computer and re-save the image, the TV may be unable to read the re-saved file.

USB Photo Menu Compatible Picture Files

- Still images recorded on digital cameras using the Exchangeable Image File Format, version 2.1 (EXIF 2.1) standard for digital still cameras and Design Rules for Camera File Systems version 1.0 (DCF 1.0)
- Some images opened and re-saved on a computer may not play back or may not display in the thumbnail list. This happens if the files were re-saved in an incompatible format.
- Full path file names can be no longer than 50 characters and must end in a .jpg extension. Only the first 20 characters will be displayed.
- Images on storage devices with a capacity of over 256 MB can take a longer initial time to display.

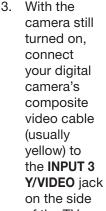
Photos and Moving Video as Composite Video

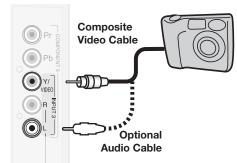
Connect the camera to the TV using a composite video cable if:

- You are unable to see images using the USB photo port.
- You wish to view moving video from the camera.

The TV's **USB Photo** menu will be unavailable and you must control the slide show through the camera. Display resolution is standard-definition (480i).

- 1. Refer to the owner's manual supplied with the camera for instructions needed for this setup.
- 2. Set the camera's output signal type to **NTSC** and put the camera into playback mode.





on the side composite video cable of the TV.

To hear audio, connect the camera's audio output cable to the **INPUT 3 - L** jack.

- 4. When the *Auto Input Sensing* screen displays, press EXIT or assign the name **Camcorder**.
- 5. Press INPUT to display the *Input Selection* menu.
- 6. Highlight the camera input icon and press ENTER.
- If viewing photos, advance through the images manually or set the camera to advance automatically.



TV Menu Settings

Main Menu

Press MENU on the remote control to open the *Main* menu.

Icon	Menu Name and Description		
0-8	AV Menu	Customize picture and sound settings.	P =
CC	Captions Menu	Turn closed captions on and off; customize caption displays.	
	Setup Menu	Perform basic TV setup. Set language, scan (memorize) channels, set the TV clock, edit channel options, lock TV use by channel, set the Energy Mode, set the auto-on TV Timer.	AV Captions
E N	Inputs Menu	Assign names to TV inputs, change icon order in the <i>Input Selection</i> menu. For LT-40134, LT-46144, and LT-52144 models, perform NetCommand IR "learning." For model LT-40134, activate TV Guide Daily service.	Setup
	Lock Menu	Restrict TV use by program ratings and by time of day. Disable the side-panel control buttons. Set a pass code.	Lock

Remote Control Keys for the TV Menu System

The following keys help you use the menu system. Some keys are duplicated on the TV's side panel.



Ke	E Y	Function	
1	MENU	Display or close the <i>Main</i> menu or move back one menu level.	
2	EXIT	Close all menus and return to TV viewing.	
3	✓ ► (Adjust Left/Right Keys)▲ ▼(Adjust Up/Down Keys)	 Move through screens to select menu options. Change settings. Scroll through lists. 	
4	ENTER	Start an automatic function or check/uncheck a check box. When setting time, move from hour digits to minutes digits and from month to day to year digits.	
5	Numbers Letters	Enter channel numbers. Enter your ZIP code for the TV Guide Daily system. Enter custom names in some text boxes. Clear a setting or stop an automatic function. Add a separator in a digital channel number. Get context-sensitive help.	
6	CANCEL		
7	INFO		



AV Menu

An on-screen slider displays when making some audio and video adjustments. Numeric values represented on the slider range from 0 (minimum) to 63 (maximum), with 31 as the mid-point.

Important: You should name the input before you adjust the Audio/Video settings. *These settings are returned to default when change the input name.*



AV menu for audio and video adjustments

AV Menu Options				
Video	See the description of video adjustments later in this section.			
Audio	See the description	See the description of audio adjustments later in this section.		
Reset	press ENTER.	•	s for Balance, Listen To, Language, and Film Mode.	
	PerfectColor Sliders		Adjust the saturation (intensity) of six colors for the current image source.	
PerfectColor	PerfectTint Sliders (LT-40134 model only)		Adjust six hues for the current image source	
	 Highlight the PerfectColor icon and press ENTER to display the <i>PerfectColor</i> menu. Settings are retained in memory independently for each TV input. To switch between PerfectColor and PerfecTint adjustments, highlight Adjust Mode and press ◀ ▶. Press ▲ ▼ to move from one color bar to the next. Press ⋖ ▶ to change settings. Press CANCEL to restore default settings. Press MENU to return to the <i>Main</i> menu. 			
Global	Video Noise	High, Medium, Low, Off	Reduce minor noise (graininess) in the picture. Use Low with good-quality signals. Use High with poor-quality signals. Use Off to leave the picture unaltered. Saved by input	
	Video Mute	On, Off	On displays a blue background when no signal is being received on the current INPUT, COMPONENT, or HDMI jack.	
	Film Mode (for 480i and 1080i signals only)	Auto, Off	In Auto , the TV automatically detects and applies film-decoding correction. Try the Off setting if images show too many jagged edges.	
	SharpEdge (LT-40134 model only)	On, Off	Add special edge enhancements to make the image appear sharper. Saved by input.	

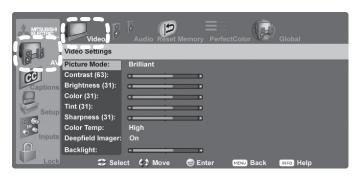


Video Menu

To make video adjustments:

- From the Video menu:
 - 1. Press ▲ ▼ to highlight an option
 - 2. Press ◀ ▶ to make an adjustment
 - 3. Press MENU to return to the AV menu.
- While watching TV: Press the VIDEO key repeatedly to display the video option you want to change.
 Press ◀ ▶ to change settings.

Note: See chapter 2, "TV Setup," for additional adjustments available for images from a computer.



AV menu, Video options

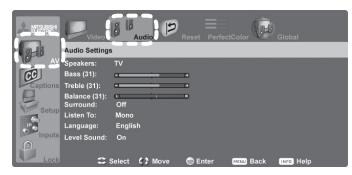
Video Menu Options				
Picture Mode	Brilliant	For use under strong light	Set the Picture Mode first before	
	Game	Optimize picture/video processing for gaming consoles. Available only when the name of the input is Game or PC .	changing other video settings, as some are stored independently for each Picture Mode. Use Picture Modes to optimize the image for different and little and the contract of th	
	Bright	For most daytime viewing and x.v.Color sources	ferent conditions.	
	Natural	For most nighttime viewing and x.v.Color sources	-	
Contrast	Low coIn mosHigh covibrant	 Low contrast shows a variety of shades in darker images In most home lighting situations, medium contrast looks best. High contrast shows darker images more uniformly black and makes colors appear more vibrant. High contrast is good for brightly lit environments. 		
Brightness	 Adjust overall picture brightness Settings are stored independently for each Picture Mode. 			
Color	Adjust overall color intensity			
Tint	Adjust the red-to-green ratio.			
Sharpness	Adjust picture detail and clarity.			
Color Temp	Adjust the	white balance. Settings are stored independent	ently for each Picture Mode.	
	High	Give white images a cool cast. May provide the most realistic picture under bright lighting.		
Low		Give white images a warm cast. Natural/Color Temp at the low setting displays video at approximately the 6500K industry standard for NTSC pictures.		
Deep Field Imager	On	Black levels are dynamically enhanced in portions of the screen to provious transmit with detail over mixed screen content.		
(LT-40134 model only)	Off	Contrast is adjusted uniformly across the e	ntire screen.	
	Demo	Display a split picture to show on (right side) or off (left side).		
Backlight	Adjust brig	Adjust brightness of the backlight. Factory default is maximum brightness.		



Audio Menu

To make audio adjustments:

- From the Audio menu:
 - 1. Press ▲ ▼ to highlight an option.
 - 2. Press ◀ ▶ to display the submenu and adjust.
 - 3. Press MENU to return to the AV menu.
- While watching TV: Press the AUDIO key repeatedly to display the audio option you want to change.
 Press ◀ ▶ to change settings.



AV menu, Audio options

Audio Menu Options				
Speakers	The Speakers	The Speakers option displays only if an A/V receiver connection has been detected.		
	TV	Turn on the internal TV speakers.		
	AV Receiver	Turn off the TV speakers and hear sound only from a connected A/V receiver.		
Bass	Control volume level of low-pitched sound from the TV speakers.			
Treble	Control volume	e level of high-pitched sound from the TV speakers.		
Balance	Control audio l	balance between the right and left TV speakers		
Surround	Off	No surround effects from the TV speakers (default)		
(for TV speak- ers only)	Simulated Stereo	Create a simulated stereo effect through the TV speakers when watching a monaural (non-stereo) program.		
	Surround Sound	Create a simulated surround effect through the TV speakers when watching a stereo program.		
Listen To (analog channels from	Stereo	Default setting. The TV plays stereo broadcasts in stereo and mono broadcasts in mono. The word Stereo is displayed when you tune to a channel broadcasting in stereo.		
ANT 1/ANT 2 only)	SAP (Second Audio Program)	Select an additional monaural sound track not audible during normal TV viewing. The SAP signal might be related to the program (such as a sound track in a foreign language), or it might be unrelated (such as a weather report). If an SAP signal is broadcast, the letters SAP are displayed when you tune to the channel		
	Mono	Reduce background noise. Use when receiving a weak stereo audio signal. All audio is played as mono with this setting.		
Language (digital chan- nels from ANT 1/ANT 2 only)	English French German Italian Portuguese Spanish Other			
Level Sound	On, Off	Reduce differences in sound volume between programming segments, such as the difference between regular broadcast programs and commercial segments.		



Captions Menu

Captions on Analog Channels

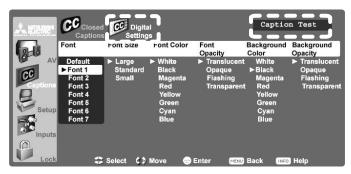
The TV can decode captions from ANT 1/ANT 2 and INPUT 1/INPUT 2. Broadcasters can send either standard closed captions or text service. Standard closed captions follow the dialogue of the program and display in a small section of the screen. Text-service closed captions often contain information such as weather or news and cover a large portion of the screen. Text-service captions are often blank (not used).

IMPORTANT

- Analog text-service options display a large black or gray box on the screen when no signal is being broadcast.
- The content of captions is determined by the broadcaster. If captions show strange characters, misspellings, or odd grammar, it is not a malfunction of the TV.

Captions on Digital Channels

The TV can decode captions from **ANT 1/ANT 2** only. Broadcasters can send up to six different captioning selections or can send analog captions that match those sent by the analog station. A TV station may broadcast only one or two types of captions or none at all.



Digital Settings menu. Check the caption test area (upper right) to see how custom settings will look.

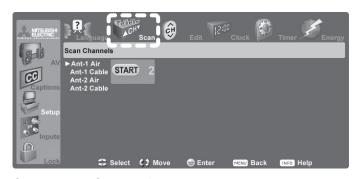
Captions M	lenu Options		(*)	3,7,1,1,1,1	
Closed Captions	Analog Captions	 On if Mute CC 1–CC 4 Text 1–Text 4 Off On if Mute: Display analog closed captions signal CC 1 when audio from the TV speakers is muted. When wate TV, press MUTE to turn captions on/off. CC 1–CC 4: Standard closed-caption signals Text 1–Text 4: Text-service signals 		om the TV speakers is muted. When watching to turn captions on/off. Standard closed-caption signals	
	Analog Background	Gray, Black	Select either a gray or black text background to make analog closed captions easier to read.		
	Digital Captions	On if Mute Caption 1– Caption 6 Off	 On if Mute: Display digital closed caption signal Caption 1 when audio from the TV speakers is muted. When watching TV, press MUTE to turn closed captions on/off. Caption 1-Caption 6: Caption signals sent by the broadcaster 		
Digital	Font	Default Font 1-Font 7	Default changes settings to those selected by the caption provider, or, if none, to the TV's own caption defaults. Use Fonts 1 through 7 to give captions a custom appearance.		
Settings	Font Size	Large Standard Small	Large is the recon	nmended size.	
	Font Color	White, Black, Magenta, etc.		Guidelines for setting digital captions:	
	Font Opacity	Translucent, Opaque, Flashing, Transparent		Use contrasting colors for captions and background.Check readability of captions using the	
	Background Color	White, Black, Magenta, etc.		sample text in the upper right corner of the menu. • A white font on a black translucent	
	Background Opacity	Translucent, Opaque, Flashing, Transparent		background makes an easy-to-read combination.	



Setup Menu

Use the **Setup** menu to:

- Select English or Spanish for menus and on-screen text.
- Scan the channels available for the antenna or cable service connected to the ANT 1 or ANT 2 jacks.
- Edit channel options, including channel locking.
- Set the TV's internal clock.
- Set the TV Timer to turn on the TV automatically at a designated time.
- Set the energy mode for power consumption when the TV is powered off.



Setup menu, Scan option

Setup Menu Op	Setup Menu Options			
2	English Spanish Language	Display on-screen menus in either English or Spanish.		
Language		Note: To listen to audio in other languages (when available), see the section on the <i>AV</i> menu, <i>Audio</i> submenu, and refer to either Listen To > SAP (analog signal) or Language (digital signal).		
Scan	Ant-1 Air Ant-1 Cable Ant-2 Air Ant-2 Cable	 Scan memorizes broadcast channels to make them easier to find. To start channel memorization: 1. Highlight one of the input selections based on your connection to ANT 1 or ANT 2: Air when connected to an indoor or outdoor antenna. Cable when connected to direct cable (no cable box) 2. Press ➤ to highlight START. 3. Press ENTER to start channel memorization for the selected input. 		

Notes on Scan and channel memorization:

- Channel memorization may take up to 15 minutes to complete.
- To stop channel memorization before completion, press CANCEL.
- When watching TV, press CH ▲ ▼ to move through memorized channels.
- If you restart channel memorization, previously memorized channels for that antenna will be erased.
- To add a digital channel that does not appear in the Edit menu without repeating channel memorization:
 - 1. Look up the physical channel number for the new digital channel. www.antennaweb.org can help you find the physical channel number.
 - 2. Tune to any channel on the ANT 1 or ANT 2 input your antenna is connected to.
 - 3. Use the number keys and (CANCEL) to enter the physical channel number followed by "-1" and ENTER. For example, for physical channel 36, press

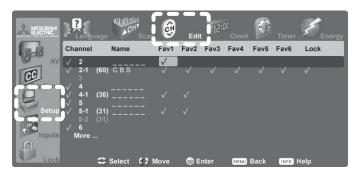


The TV will search for a digital channel on the channel 36 frequency. When it finds the channel, it will:

- a. Add the channel to memory.
- b. Change the channel number to the virtual channel number sent by the broadcaster.
- c. Add to memory any associated sub-channels.
- If using TV Guide Daily (model LT-40134 only), the channels displayed and their order are independent of the TV's channel memorization. Refer to Appendix C for more information.



Setup Menu, continued



Virtual Channel Number (digital channels only)
A channel number sent by a local broadcaster to help identify their digital channel. Usually the virtual number is associated with the corresponding analog channel number. For example, a broadcaster may be associating digital channel 2-1 with their analog channel 2.

Physical Digital Channel Number

The channel number officially assigned to the actual broadcast frequency; shown on screen in parentheses.

Setup Menu Options



Edit

Use the *Edit* menu to edit channel options when **ANT 1** or **ANT 2** is the current source, To highlight a channel number to edit:

- Press CH/PAGE ^/

 to jump to the next page of channel numbers. Press and hold CH/PAGE ^/

 to speed through pages.
- Press ▲ ▼ to move through all channel numbers, one at a time. Press and hold ▲ ▼ to speed through channel numbers.

The TV tunes to the highlighted channel on release of CH/PAGE \wedge/\vee or $\blacktriangle \nabla$.

Channel

Channels marked with a check are in memory. To add or delete a channel from memory, highlight the channel number and press **ENTER**. To add a single digital channel not in the list, see the notes under **Scan**.

Digital channels are listed by virtual channel number with the physical channel number shown in parentheses.

Name

Assign a custom name up to six characters long to memorized channels. You can name analog channels and digital channels if broadcast without pre-assigned names.

- 1. With the cursor in the **Name** field, press a number key repeatedly to cycle through the characters associated with the key.
- 2. Press ENTER to set the letter and move to the next letter position. To delete the current character and move back one position, press CANCEL.

Note: When the TV Guide Daily system is enabled (model LT-40134 only), the name displayed is the name provided by TV Guide Daily instead of the name you assign here.

Fav1-Fav6

Use the six Fav channel banks to store groups of your favorite channels. For example, you can set up a Fav channel bank for each of your favorite program types (e.g., sports, news, children's programs) or set up a bank for each TV user.

- Use ▲ ▼ ◀ ▶ to move the highlight through the Fav area of the screen.
- Press ENTER to insert a check mark to add the highlighted channel to one of the Fav banks.
- The same channel can be added to multiple Fav banks
- To remove a channel from a Fav bank, highlight the check mark and press ENTER.

Note: To set up Fav channel banks without using this menu, see chapter 4, "TV Operation and Features."

Lock

Lock channels so that a pass code is required to view them. When you re-memorize channels, the lock settings are cleared.

Highlight the **Lock** column and enter a pass code when prompted. If you previously set a pass code to open the main **Lock** menu, use the same pass code. See the description of the **Main** menu > **Lock** for more on pass codes.

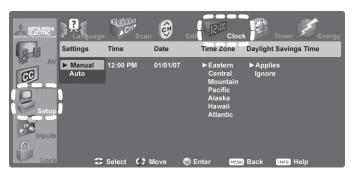
- Press ENTER to insert a check mark to lock the highlighted channel.
- To unlock a channel, highlight the check mark and press ENTER.



Setup Menu, continued

Use either the manual or auto method to set the clock. Set the clock if you wish to:

- Use the TV's Timer function.
- Maintain accurate ChannelView listings.



Setup menu, Clock options

Setup Menu Options



Settings

Manual. To set the clock manually:

- 1. Select Manual.
- 2 Set the time of day.
- 3. Set the date.
- 4. Select your time zone.
- 5. Select either Applies or Ignore for Daylight Savings Time.

Note: If using **Manual**, each time the time change occurs, you must open this menu and set the TV's clock ahead or back.

Auto. To set the clock automatically:

- 1. Select Auto.
- 2. Select your time zone.
- 3. Select either **Applies** or **Ignore** for Daylight Savings Time.
- 4. After exiting the menus, tune the TV to a station carrying XDS data, typically a PBS station.

Note:

- With the Auto setting, the TV's clock adjusts automatically to daylight savings time.
- The TV's clock will be reset if you tune to a channel sending incorrect time data. To prevent unwanted clock resets, first use the **Auto** method to set the clock from a channel sending the correct time, then change the method to **Manual**.

Time (Manual option only)

- With the hour highlighted, press ▲ ▼ repeatedly to change the hour and the AM/PM indicator. Press and hold to change the hour display quickly.
- 2. Press **ENTER** to set the hour.
- 3. With the minutes highlighted, press ▲ ▼ to change the minutes. Press and hold to change the minutes display quickly.

Date (Manual option only)

- 1 With the month highlighted, press ▲ ▼ to select. Press ENTER to set.
- 2. With the day highlighted, press ▲ ▼ to select. Press ENTER to set.
- 3. With the year highlighted, press $\blacktriangle \nabla$ to select the current year.

Time Zone

Eastern, Central, Mountain, Pacific, etc. Required for both the **Manual** and **Auto** methods.

Daylight Savings Time Applies Ignore

Required for both the **Manual** and **Auto** methods. Select the option for your area.



Setup Menu, continued

Use the Timer to set a time for the TV to turn on automatically. Use this menu to set a day, time, input, and channel for the Timer. If the TV is already on at the requested time, the TV will automatically tune to the designated channel.

- The TV clock must be set before you can use the Timer feature.
- When the Timer turns on the TV, press any key on the remote control to keep it on. Otherwise, the TV will turn off after five minutes.
- The POWER/TIMER indicator flashes blue when the TV is off to indicate the TV Timer has been set.



Setup menu, Timer options

Setup Me	nu Options			
65	Timer	er On, Off		
Timer	Day	Daily, Mon-Fri, (every) Sunday, (every) Monday, (every) Tuesday, etc. Select the day or days of the week for the Timer to turn on the TV.		
	Time	 To set the time for the TV to come on: With the hour highlighted, press ▲ ▼ repeatedly to change the hour and the AM/PM indicator. Press and hold to change the hour display quickly. Press ENTER to highlight the minutes. Press ▲ ▼ to change the minutes. Press and hold to change the minutes display quickly. 		
	Input	Ant-1, Ant-2, DVD, VCR, etc. Select the input you want displayed when the TV comes on. Choose from the defined and enabled inputs that appear in the <i>Input Selection</i> menu.		
	Channel	If the input is an antenna (ANT 1, ANT 2), press ▲ ▼ repeatedly or press and hold to scroll quickly through the available channel numbers.		
<i>C</i> 3	Use the Er	ergy Mode option to	select the level of power consumption while the TV is turned off.	
Energy		Fast Power On	The default setting.	
Energy	Mode	Low Power	Uses less energy, but TV power-on takes longer (approx. 60 sec.) and some TV features may be unavailable. <i>Note:</i> When the TV is first powered off, it remains in Fast Power On mode for 30 seconds before switching to low power mode. During that time, the TV will turn on without the low power 60 sec. delay.	
	Kaan thia a		on On it was maded to	

Keep this setting at Fast Power On if you need to:

- Have faster power on.
- Receive updates to ChannelView channel listings.
- Receive updates to the TV Guide Daily program listings. (model LT-40134 only)
- Keep the TV Clock accurate for the TV Timer. With the Low Power setting, you must reset the TV Clock if the TV is left turned off for over 48 hours.

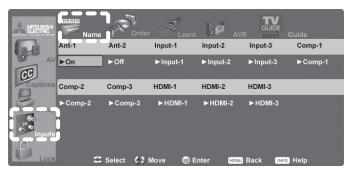
Note: TV Guide Daily requires the **Fast Power On** setting. If you activate TV Guide Daily (model LT-40134 only), the TV will automatically override a **Low Power** setting and change to the **Fast Power On** setting.



Inputs Menu

Note:

- NetCommand IR control of home theater devices is available on LT-40134, LT-46144, and LT-52144 models only.
- When you change an input name in the Name menu and then exit the Name menu:
 - The name is changed
 - The icon in the *Input Selection* menu is changed
 - Audio/Video settings are changed to the defaults for the new device type.
 - On models offering NetCommand control, all "learning" for the input is also erased.



Change input names using the Inputs > Name menu.

Inputs Menu Options



Name

Cable Box, Camcorder, DVD, DVD2, DVR, Game, HD Disc, Satellite, VCR, PC, On/Off (ANT 1 and 2 only) Off (HDMI only)

- Assign or change names of inputs appearing in the *Input Selection* menu.
- Turn ANT 1 and ANT 2 On or Off.
- Turn unused HDMI inputs Off.
- Press ◀ ▶ to move between inputs.
- Press ▲ ▼ to select a name.
- If you change the name of an input after performing NetCommand "learning," the IR codes you "learned" are erased.

Note: When you disconnect an HDMI device, the icon remains in the *Input Selection* menu until you remove it. To remove an unwanted HDMI icon, select **Off** for the HDMI input.



Put frequently used icons at the start of the *Input Selection* menu.

- Press ▲ ▼ ◀ ▶ to highlight the icon to move.
- 2. Press **ENTER** to confirm the selection.
- 3. Press $\blacktriangle \nabla \blacktriangleleft \blacktriangleright$ to drag the icon to the desired position.
- 4. Press **ENTER** to set the new position.



LT-40134, LT-46144, and LT-52144 models only

- Perform initial set-up of NetCommand control of a device.
- Add or remove individual keys from NetCommand control of a device.

See detailed instructions in chapter 6, "NetCommand."



LT-40134, LT-46144, and LT-52144 models only

Set up NetCommand control of an A/V receiver. This set-up allows you to:

- Operate the A/V receiver's power and volume functions with the TV's remote control.
- Make the A/V receiver switch automatically to the correct audio input when you select a
 device in the TV's *Input Selection* menu.

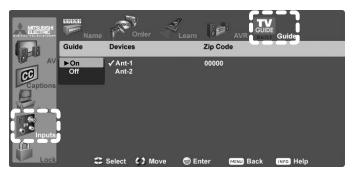
See detailed instructions in chapter 6, "NetCommand."

GUIDE Guide	Guide	On/Off	Enable/disable or setup TV Guide Daily
	Devices	Ant-1, Ant-2	See instructions on the following page.
(model LT-40134 only)	Zip Code	[5-digit ZIP code]	See chapter 5, "Setup Menu Options - Energy" for information on Energy Mode settings for TV Guide Daily.

Set Up TV Guide Daily

Setup of the TV Guide Daily system is optional.

- Display the *Inputs* > *Guide* menu to display TV Guide Daily setup options.
- 2. To enable the TV Guide Daily system, highlight **On**. If you wish to disable the system, highlight **Off**.



Inputs > Guide menu for TV Guide Daily setup

Select program sources for the listings. You
can select one over-the-air source or one direct
cable source for TV Guide Daily. If, however, you
have multiple cable sources, the channel-number
assignments may not match up correctly. See the
following table and notes for the preferred connection combinations.

If One Source Is:	The Other Source Can Be:		
ii One Source is:	Ant-1 Air	Ant-2 Air	
Ant-1 Channels via Cable	N/A	✓	
Ant-2 Channels via Cable	✓	N/A	

Note:

- Inputs to TV Guide Daily can include only one overthe-air source or only one direct cable source.
- TV Guide Daily listings can be downloaded from an over-the-air antenna or direct cable connected to ANT 1 or ANT 2.
- Move to the **ZIP Code** digits and enter the five-digit ZIP code for your location. To receive the correct program listings for your area, you must enter the ZIP code.

Using TV Guide Daily

- With the Guide set up and enabled, use the TV remote GUIDE key to launch the TV Guide Daily system.
- See appendix C for detailed information about the Guide.

IMPORTANT

- TV Guide Daily is available on model LT-40134 only.
- Operation of TV Guide Daily requires overthe-air or direct cable (no cable box) access to stations carrying TV Guide Daily program listings. If listings are not available in your area or become discontinued by the local provider, TV Guide Daily will not operate. TV Guide Daily does not provide program listings for satellite TV systems.
- If TV Guide Daily is not setup, as described in this section, TV Guide Daily Listings will NOT be available.
- If a ZIP Code is not entered (setting remains at 00000), listings will NOT be downloaded.
- The TV must be powered OFF for a while each day to allow new listings to download.
- After initial setup, it may take up to 24 hours to receive program listings.
- After the initial Listings download is complete if there is more than one channel lineup available for your area, a lineup selection screen will be displayed the next time GUIDE is pressed. Follow instructions on screen to choose lineup.
- If TV Guide Daily is turned OFF, the source selection (antenna) settings and ZIP code will be cleared. If the Guide is turned back On, you will need to re-enter the ZIP Code and re-select the antenna source(s). When the Guide is turned off for a period of time and then turned On, it may take up to 24 hours to receive current program listings.



Lock Menu

TV locks available from the **Lock** menu are:

GP GO	Parent Other	Lock by Ratings Restrict access to programming based on V-Chip rating signals sent by the broadcaster.
6	Time	Lock by Time Restrict TV use by time of day.
SP	Side Panel	Disable the controls on the side panel of the TV. Use this option if small children in the home try to press the side-panel buttons.

Note: Channel Lock is an additional lock that blocks access to specific channels. Channel Lock is available under the **Setup** menu (**Setup** > **Edit** > **Lock**).

Setting or Resetting a Pass Code

Setting a Pass Code

You are prompted to enter a pass code whenever you select **Lock** on the *Main* menu. To set a pass code for the first time:

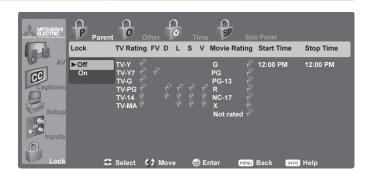
- 1. Press MENU, highlight **Lock**, then press ▶. A screen prompting you for a pass code will display.
- 2. Input a four-digit pass code using the number keys on the remote control.
 - Press CANCEL to delete a number and move back one space.
 - Press MENU or EXIT to close the menu without setting a pass code.
- 3. Press ENTER to set the pass code.

Resetting a Pass Code

See the procedure in Appendix B.

IMPORTANT

- Parent menu rating locks apply only to channels and signals received on ANT 1, ANT 2, INPUT 1, INPUT 2, and INPUT 3 (on side panel).
- Other menu rating locks apply only to digital channels received on ANT 1 or ANT 2.
- When viewing a cable box, satellite receiver, or other device connected to the COMPONENT or HDMI inputs, check the device's menu for rating locks.



The Lock > Parent menu lets you set parental controls based on V-Chip technology.

Parent Menu

The TV comes from the factory with the rating locks turned off and with pre-set U.S. ratings TV-PG and movie rating PG. Turn on blocking for U.S. ratings to activate these restrictions. Use the *Lock* > *Parent* menu to change the level of blocking for U.S. ratings.

Any time you change the channel or device, it may take up to five seconds for the rating restrictions to take effect.

Other Menu (Alternate Rating System)

This TV can recognize new rating systems that may come into effect in the future. The *Other* menu allows you to block digital programming when such systems come into effect.

The first time you tune to a channel broadcasting an alternate rating system, the TV defaults to the most restrictive setting if the *Lock* menu > *Other Lock* option is set to **On**. Use this menu to change the allowed rating if you are unable to watch a program broadcast with an alternate system.

Bypassing TV Locks

If you try to watch a blocked program or channel or try to use the TV while it is locked by time, a notice appears prompting you for a pass code. To use the TV:

- Input your four-digit pass code and press ENTER.
- Change to a channel airing an allowed program or change to another device.

To reactivate the parent ratings lock or TV Lock by Time after using the pass code:

- Power the TV off and then on to reactivate both locks.
- Change to a different channel or device to reactivate only the parent ratings lock.



Lock Menu, continued



Parent Menu Options (U.S.-based rating system)

Option I	Name and D	escription			
Lock	Off, On	Disables or enables program blocking based on V-Chip signals ar	nd the U.S. rating system.		
TV	TV-Y	Youth. For children under 7.	Highlight the rating level		
Rating	TV-Y7	Youth 7 and older.	you wish to change and press ENTER to block it (
	TV-G	General Audience. For the entire family.			
	TV-PG	Parental Guidance. Parental Guidance recommended; may not be suitable for some children.	You can apply supple- mental content blocking to the age-based ratings		
	TV-14	Adolescent 14 and older. Not recommended for children under 14.	by using the TV content categories listed below.		
	TV-MA	Mature Audience. For adults only.	_		
FV	Fantasy \	/iolence. Applies to TV-Y7 only.			
D	Sexual Di	ialog. Applies in differing degrees to TV-PG and TV-14.	_		
L	Adult Lan	Adult Language. Applies in differing degrees to TV-PG, TV-14, and TV-MA. TV Content			
S	Sexual Situations. Applies in differing degrees to TV-PG, TV-14, and TV-MA.				
V	Violence (graphic or realistic). Applies in differing degrees to TV-PG, TV-14, and TV-MA.				
Movie	G	General Audience. Designed for the entire family to view.			
Rating	PG Parental Guidance. Parental Guidance is recommended, may not be suitable for some children.				
	PG-13 Parental Guidance, 13 and Older. Not recommended for children under the age of 13.				
	R	R Restricted. Restricted in theaters to 17 years old and older unless accompanied by an adult.			
	NC-17	No Children 17 or Under. Restricted in theaters to 18 years old	and older.		
	X	Adult. Designed for and restricted in theaters to adult audience	s only.		
	Not Rated	The program has not been assigned an MPAA rating.			
Start Time Stop Time	 Highliq Press and ho Press With the press Highliq 	u to set the time of day for enforcement of rating restrictions. ght the hour digits for Start Time . The repeatedly to change the hour and associated AM/PM indicated to move quickly through the numbers. ENTER to highlight the minutes. The minutes digits highlighted, press The repeatedly to change the and hold to move quickly through the numbers. The stop Time digits and set the time as described above. The make rating restrictions active 24 hours a day, make Start Time are	minutes. You can also just		



Lock Menu, continued



Other Menu Options (alternate rating system)

This TV can recognize new rating systems that may come into effect in the future. The **Other** option remains grayed out until the TV receives a signal using an alternate rating system. Such alternate rating systems will apply to digital programming only.

Option Name and Description				
Lock	On, Off	On, Off Enable or disable program blocking.		
System Name	The rating s	The rating system available for the channel		
Group		Rating groups available in the rating system shown on the screen. Rating groups are defined by the rating system in effect.		
Rating	•	ictions available in the selected rating system and group. Highlight the rating and to check (block) or uncheck (allow) rated content.		



Time

Block all use of the TV during the time period you specify. You must enter a pass code to use the TV when the time lock is in effect.

Lock by Time	On, Off	Enable or disable Lock by Time.
Lock Time, Unlock Time	 Highlight the Press ▲ ▼ r through the Press ENTER With the minthrough the Highlight the 	and unlock times: e hour digits for the Lock Time . repeatedly to change the hour and associated AM/PM indicator. To move quickly numbers, just press and hold. to set the hour and highlight the minutes. nutes highlighted, press ▲ ▼ repeatedly to change the minutes. To move quickly numbers, just press and hold. e Unlock Time digits and set the time as described above. e Lock by Time active 24 hours a day, make Start Time and Stop Time the same.



Side Panel

On, Off

On locks and off unlocks the control on the side panel of the TV. Use this option if small children may try to press the TV buttons.

If the remote control is unavailable, use the side panel buttons to release the side panel lock by doing one of the following:

- If the TV is on, press and hold the MENU button for over eight seconds. A message will be displayed to confirm release of the side panel lock.
- If the TV is off:
 - In High Power Quick On Energy Mode, press and hold the **MENU** button on the side panel for more than eight seconds. The TV will power on and release the lock.
 - In Low Power Energy Mode, press **POWER** on the side panel to turn on the TV. With the TV on, press and hold **MENU** on the side panel for more than eight seconds.



NetCommand

About NetCommand

- This chapter applies to LT-40134, LT-46144, and LT-52144 models only.
- The IR "Learning" feature of NetCommand allows the TV to learn the remote control signals for your A/V devices
- NetCommand setup is optional.
- You can perform NetCommand setup when the TV first recognizes a device during Auto Input Sensing or at any convenient time afterward.
- NetCommand operates by sending remote control signals from the TV to your other devices via the IR emitters, telling the devices to play, record, change inputs, adjust volume, change channels and many more functions. All this is accomplished with the TV's remote control and the slide switch left in the TV position.
- You can choose the level of NetCommand control for your home theater.
 - Standard Setup. Perform a standard setup if you want NetCommand to control only a few devices, such as the TV, a playback device (like a DVD player), and a cable box. With this setup, you can use the TV's remote control to operate these devices.
 - A/V Receiver Setup. Perform A/V receiver setup if you want NetCommand to:
 - Control a surround sound A/V receiver.
 - Automatically change audio input selections on an A/V receiver when you change inputs on the TV.

IMPORTANT

Be sure to connect the IR emitter cable to the TV and properly place the emitters so that Netcommand can control your devices. See the explanation on the following page.

IR Emitter Placement (NetCommand)

An IR emitter cable is included with LT-40134, LT-46144, and LT-52144 TV models only.

The NetCommand system uses emitters connected to the **IR EMITTER** jack to control other devices such as DVD players, cable boxes, satellite receivers, and VCRs.

- Connect the plug end of the supplied IR emitter cable to the IR EMITTER NetCommand[®] jack on the TV back panel #2 (in recessed area).
- Run the cable for each of the emitter ends under, alongside, or over each device to be controlled so that the emitter end is in front of the area where the remote control sensor is located.
- Position the emitter end with the emitter bulb facing the remote control sensor. The bulb emits infrared light in a cone-shaped pattern. Place the bulb far enough from the sensor to allow the cone pattern to reach the sensor.

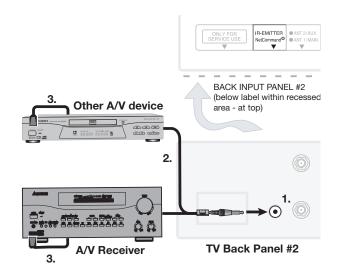
The IR sensor is usually behind the plastic window of the front display panel. It is sometimes visible with the aid of a flashlight and is normally a round or square cutout behind the plastic. If you cannot see the sensor and the device's Owner's Guide does not specify the location, you can find it by following these steps using the device's remote control:

- a. Hold the device's remote about one-half inch from the front of the device. Starting from one end of the display window plastic, press the POWER button.
- If the device does not respond, move the remote control one inch toward the center and try again.
- c. Repeat this until the device responds.
- d. Note this location and then start over from the other end of the display window plastic, repeating until the device responds again.

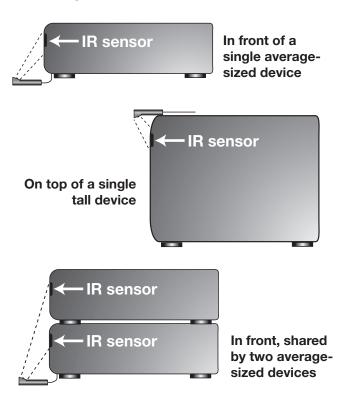
The remote control sensor is somewhere between these two positions. This is usually enough accuracy for placement of the IR emitters.

With some devices, the emitter works better facing downward from the top of the device. Experiment to find what works best.

- 4. Secure the emitter ends in place using double-sided tape.
- 5. Place any unused ends behind the devices to prevent stray signals from reaching the IR sensors.



Connecting IR Emitter NetCommand



Place IR emitters so the signal can be "seen" by the IR sensor on each device.

IMPORTANT

Position IR emitters so that each device's sensor "sees" the signal from only one emitter. Otherwise, a device receiving signals from multiple sources (remote controls, IR emitters) may not respond at all.

Initial NetCommand Setup for Most Devices

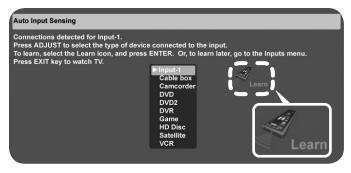
To perform this procedure, you need:

- The remote controls for both the TV and the device you want to control.
- The IR emitter cable supplied with the TV.

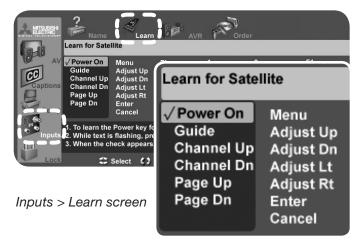
Note: To set up an A/V receiver, see "Set Up NetCommand Control of an A/V Receiver" later in this chapter.

- Connect and position the IR emitters for the devices you wish to control. See "IR Emitter Placement" in this chapter.
- Set the TV's remote control slide switch to the TV position.
- Open the NetCommand *Learn* screen in one of two ways:
 - If working from the Auto Input Sensing screen for the device, highlight the Learn icon and press ENTER to open the Learn screen for the device.
 - If performing NetCommand setup at any time after the device has been recognized through Auto Input Sensing:
 - a. Press INPUT to open the *Input Selection* menu.
 - b. Highlight the desired device icon and press **ENTER** to switch to that device.
 - Press MENU, highlight Inputs, and highlight Learn to open the Learn screen for the device.
- The first function highlighted in the *Learn* screen is always **Power On**. Aim the *TV's* remote control at the TV and press ENTER to begin learning for that function.
- When the Power On text starts flashing, aim the device's remote control at the TV and press and hold the POWER key until a check mark appears next to Power On.
 - If the text stops flashing before the check mark appears, repeat this step.
 - To remove the key from NetCommand control, press the CANCEL key while the key name is highlighted.
- Press the ▲ ▼ ◀ ▶ keys on the *TV's* remote control to highlight other keys on the list. Repeat steps 4 and 5 for each additional function you wish to control through NetCommand.
- 7. If the device's remote control has keys that are not in the list, you can associate up to any four keys with the F1 through F4 keys.

For example, for a DVD player, assign the F1 and F2 keys to the DVD player's CHAPTER SKIP FORWARD and



From the Auto Input Sensing screen, highlight the Learn icon and press ENTER to open the NetCommand Learn screen.



CHAPTER SKIP BACK keys. Perform NetCommand setup for the F keys the same as you did for the named keys.

- If the device has a separate POWER OFF key, press ▲
 ▼ ◀ ▶ on the TV's remote to highlight Power Off.
 Repeat the earlier steps to "learn" the POWER OFF key.
 If the device has no POWER OFF key, skip this step.
- Press EXIT to finish NetCommand "learning" for the current device.

Add or Remove Device Keys from NetCommand Control

- Press INPUT to open the *Input Selection* menu and select the affected device.
- 2. Open the *Inputs* menu and highlight the **Learn** icon.
- 3. When the *Learn* screen displays:
 - To add keys: Continue as described earlier under "Initial NetCommand Setup for Most Device Types."
 - To delete keys: Highlight the name of the key you wish to delete and press CANCEL on the TV's remote control to clear the check mark.

NetCommand Specialized Device Keys

Refer to this chart when "learning" device keys. "Learn" some, all, or none of the keys used for each device type. The chart has space for you to write in functions you assign to the F1–F4 keys.

See the following page for more on keys marked in the "Special Operation Method" column.

Key Name in Learning Screen	Function	Name on TV Remote Control	See Special Operation Method
Power On	Power On or Power ON/OFF (toggle)	POWER	*
Guide	On Screen Program Guide or Disc Menus	GUIDE	*
Channel Up	Next Channel Higher	CH/PAGE ^	
Channel Dn	Next Channel Lower	CH/PAGE ✓	
Page Up	Page Up in Guides	CH/PAGE ^	*
Page Dn	Page Down in Guides	CH/PAGE ✓	*
Menu	Setup menu for device	MENU	*
Adjust Up	Adjust or arrow up	A	
Adjust Dn	Adjust or arrow down	▼	
Adjust Lt	Adjust or arrow left	◀	
Adjust Rt	Adjust or arrow right	>	
Enter	Enter or Select (menus)	ENTER	*
Cancel	Cancel or erase (menus)	-/CANCEL	*
Play	Start playback		
Stop	Stop playback		
Forward	Fast Forward	(*)	
Rewind	Rewind/Fast Reverse	•	
Pause	Pause playback		
Record	Start Recording	•	
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 0	Digit functions	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 0	
Enter (digits)	Use after digits to directly access channels by number	ENTER	*
- (separator)	Add digital channel separator between main channel number and sub-channel number	-/CANCEL	*
Recall (QV)	Last Channel Recall	QV	
Info	On-screen status display or information display	INFO	May require two key- presses
F1	ASSIGN YOUR	F1	
F2	CHOICE OF	F2	
F3	SPECIALIZED	F3	
F4	FUNCTIONS	F4	
Power Off	Power Off	POWER	

Operating NetCommand-Controlled Devices

To Control Most Device Types

As an example of NetCommand control, if you are watching your cable box and you wish to tune to the next channel higher, press CH/PAGE . NetCommand then sends the "learned" channel-up control signal to the cable box.

- With an IR emitter properly positioned in front of the device, use the *Inputs* > *Learn* screen to perform NetCommand setup for the device.
- 2. When you wish to use the device, press INPUT to display the *Input Selection* menu.
- 3. Press ▲ ▼ ◀ ▶ to highlight the icon for the device.
- Press ENTER to switch the TV to the device.
 Note: if you have set up automatic input switching for the A/V receiver, the A/V receiver will automatically switch to the correct input for the device.
- To operate the device using the *TV's* remote control, set the slide switch to the *TV* position.
- 6. Point the remote control at the **TV** (not the device) and press the key for the desired function.

To Control an A/V Receiver

Switching Audio to and from the A/V Receiver

- Press AUDIO.
- Press ▲ ▼ to show the Speakers option.
- Press ► to select either AV Receiver or TV.

Controlling A/V Receiver Power

- 1. Press AUDIO.
- Press ▲ ▼ to show the Speakers option.
- 3. Press ▶ to select AV Receiver.
- Point the remote control at the *TV* (not the A/V receiver) and press POWER to power the A/V receiver on or off.

Controlling Other A/V Receiver Functions

With the A/V receiver powered on and selected, the TV's remote operates the volume and mute functions. Also, when you switch to a device in the *Input Selection* menu, the A/V receiver automatically switches to the correct audio input for the device.

Special Operation Methods

Key Name in Learning Screen	Special Operation Description and Setup	Но	w to Use
Power On	Manual Power On/Off Use for devices that have only one POWER key.	2.	Press INPUT to display the <i>Input Selection</i> menu. Press ▲ ▼ ◀ ▶ to highlight the icon for the device to be powered on or off. With the <i>Input Selection</i> menu still displayed, press POWER to send the power signal; you may need to press POWER twice. Note: If you press POWER without the <i>Input Selection</i> displayed, the TV will turn off. Press ENTER to switch the TV to the device.
Power On	Automatic Power On/Off	•	To Power On the Device
Power Off	This feature is only for devices that have separate POWER ON and POWER OFF keys on their original remote controls. If your device does not have a separate POWER OFF key, do not use the Power Off learning position; use only the Manual Power ON/OFF method described above. In the NetCommand Learn screen: a. "Learn" the Power On command in the Power On learning position. b. "Learn" the Power Off command in the Power Off learning position.		 Press INPUT to display the <i>Input Selection</i> menu. Press ▲ ▼ ◀ ▶ to highlight the icon for the device to be powered on or off. Press ENTER to switch the TV to the device and NetCommand will send the Power On command to the device. To Power Off the Device When you turn the TV off, the TV sends all learned Power Off commands to all devices.
Menu	Displaying the Menu for a Device	1.	While watching a device, press INPUT to display the <i>Input Selection</i> menu with the device icon highlighted. Press MENU to send the menu signal to the device. The <i>Input Selection</i> menu will automatically clear from the screen.

Operating NetCommand-Controlled Devices, continued

Key Name in Learning Screen	Special Operation Description and Setup	How to Use			
Guide	Displaying the Disc Menu (DVD or high-definition disc format)	While watching the device, press GUIDE to display the disc menu.			
	"Learn" the DISC MENU, TOP MENU, or other key as named on the original remote in the Guide learning position.				
	Displaying the On-Screen Program Guide (cable box or satellite receiver)	 While watching the device, press GUIDE to display the guide. 			
	 "Learn" the GUIDE key on the original remote in the Guide learning position. 	 Press CH/PAGE			
	 Learn the PAGE				
Page Up	Using Page Up/Down	Inside the Guide			
Page Dn	If the device's original remote control has separate keys for Channel Up/Dn and Page Up/Dn , the	Press CH/PAGE \wedge/\vee to send the Page Up/Dn commands.			
	TV remote control's CH/PAGE \wedge/\sim key can work like the two separate keys.	Outside the Guide			
	 "Learn" CHANNEL	Press CH/PAGE ∕/∨ to send the Channel Up/Dn signal.			
	 "Learn" PAGE				
Enter	Enter Functions (cable boxes, satellite receivers				
	Some devices have two keys that have "enter" fund SELECT or OK. A second key is for use with number ket the same ENTER key for both operations.	etions. One key is for menus and is often labelled eys for direct channel selection. NetCommand uses			
	When ENTER has a menu or guide function or when the original remote control uses the same key for	 Press MENU or GUIDE to display the device's menu or guide. 			
	menus and channel selection: Learn the ENTER, SELECT, or OK key in the NetCommand Enter learning position.	Press ENTER within the menu and NetCommand will send the Enter signal for menus.			
Enter (digits)	When ENTER is for channel changes, i.e., the original remote control has a separate ENTER key for this function):	Press digit key(s) and then press ENTER. NetCommand will send the Enter signal for channel selection.			
	Learn the ENTER key for channel selection in the NetCommand Enter (digits) learning position. Use this learning position only if the original remote control has separate keys for Enter in menus and Enter for channel selection.				
Cancel	CANCEL as the Cancel or Exit Function	1. Press MENU or GUIDE to display the menu or guide.			
	"Learn" the Cancel or Exit function in the NetCommand Cancel learning position	 Press CANCEL and NetCommand will send the Cancel or Exit signal. 			
– (separator)	The symbol "—" can serve as the separator between a digital channel's main and subchannel digits, e.g., digital channel 12-1 (main channel is 12, sub-channel is 1).	Press digit key(s) and press (CANCEL). NetCommand will send the channel-separator signal.			
	"Learn" the channel separator function in the NetCommand – (separator) learning position.				

Setting Up NetCommand Control of an A/V Receiver

Perform this setup to:

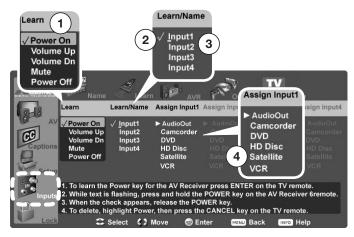
- Operate the A/V receiver's power and volume functions with the TV's remote control.
- Enable the A/V receiver to switch automatically to the correct audio input when you select a device in the TV's *Input Selection* menu.

To set up control of an A/V receiver you need:

- The remote controls for both the TV and the A/V receiver.
- The IR emitter cable supplied with the TV.

Note: To set up control of other device types, see "Initial NetCommand Setup for Most Devices" earlier in this chapter.

Perform this setup using the *Inputs* > *AVR* screen, shown below.



AVR screen overview

- **1.** Power and volume commands the TV can send to the A/V receiver when "learned"
- 2. A check under **Learn/Name** means the TV has "learned" the command to switch the A/V receiver to the input.
- **3.** Input1 through Input4 are placeholder names for A/V receiver inputs. Use this screen to assign meaningful names, e.g., the name of the A/V receiver input.
- **4.** Match up devices connected to the TV inputs with audio inputs on the A/V receiver.

Setup to Control the A/V Receiver's Power and Volume Functions

- Connect your A/V receiver to the TV and any additional devices. See chapter 2, "TV Connections," for suggestions.
- Connect the IR emitter cable to the TV and position the IR emitter where it can send signals to the A/V receiver.

- Set the TV's remote control slide switch to the TV position.
- 4. Open the **AVR** screen in one of two ways:
 - If using the Auto Output Sensing screen for the A/V receiver, highlight the Learn icon and press ENTER to open the AVR screen.
 - If performing NetCommand setup at any time after the A/V receiver has been recognized through Auto Input Sensing:
 - Press MENU, highlight Inputs, and highlight AVR to open the AVR screen.
- The first function highlighted in the AVR screen is always Power On. Aim the TV's remote control at the TV and press ENTER to begin learning for Power On.



A/V Receiver (AVR) screen. Perform NetCommand IR "learning" for A/V receiver power and volume keys.

- When the Power On text starts flashing, aim the A/V receiver's remote control at the TV and press and hold the POWER or POWER ON key until a check mark appears next to Power On.
 - If the text stops flashing before the check mark appears, repeat this step.
 - To remove the key from NetCommand control, press the CANCEL key while the key name is highlighted.

By completing "learning" for the power key, NetCommand now operates the power function for the A/V receiver.

Point the TV's remote control at the TV to control the A/V receiver.

- Press the ▼ key on the *TV's* remote control to high-light other keys in the list. Repeat steps 5 and 6 for each additional function you wish to control through NetCommand.
- 8. If the A/V receiver has a separate POWER OFF key, press ▼ on the *TV's* remote to highlight Power Off. Repeat steps 5 and 6 to "learn" the POWER OFF key.
- When finished "learning" the power and volume keys, either press EXIT to watch TV or proceed to the next section to continue NetCommand setup of the A/V receiver.

Setting Up NetCommand Control of an A/V Receiver, continued

Setup to Control Automatic Switching of A/V Receiver Audio Inputs

Two different setups are described here:

Setup 1: Automatic A/V Receiver Switching to TV Audio Input.

Setup 2: Automatic A/V Receiver Switching for a device sending audio directly to the A/V receiver.

 Audio Available from TV only: Use Setup 1.
 Audio from ANT 1 and ANT 2 must be sent to the A/V receiver from the TV's DIGITAL AUDIO OUT or analog AVR AUDIO OUTPUT.

Use Setup 1 to make the A/V receiver switch to its designated TV audio input when viewing these sources.

HDMI Digital Stereo Audio: Use Setup 1.

Digital stereo audio from an HDMI connection is available both in digital format (from the TV's **DIGITAL AUDIO OUT**) jack and in analog format (from the TV's **AVR AUDIO OUTPUT** jack).

Analog Stereo Audio: Use Setup 1.

Audio from sources with only analog stereo output (such as a VCR) can be sent either directly to the A/V receiver or through to the TV and then on to the A/V receiver.

Mitsubishi recommends you send audio through the TV as shown in the example. Setup 1 causes the A/V receiver to switch to its input designated for TV audio.

If you have a digital A/V receiver, the TV makes the audio available by converting analog audio to a digital output.

• Digital Surround Sound: Use Setup 2.

A device can send digital surround sound such as Dolby Digital or DTS directly to the A/V receiver, bypassing the TV entirely. The device might be a DVD player, cable box, or satellite receiver, and could have HDMI output. A DVD player is used in this example.

Your setup may include additional devices with digital surround sound connected directly to the A/V receiver. These devices might be a DVD player plus a cable box or satellite receiver.

Before You Begin

- Connect your A/V devices to the TV and connect your A/V receiver to the TV and the DVD player. See chapter 2, "TV Connections," for suggestions.
- 2. Open the *Inputs* > *AVR* menu.

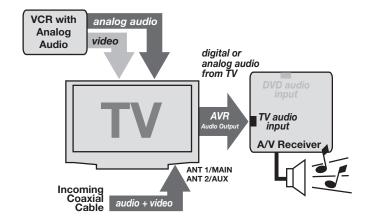
Note: The terms Input 1-Input 4 used in the AVR screen are temporary placeholder names that can be renamed. They refer to the A/V receiver inputs for which the TV can learn IR codes.

Setup 1: Automatic A/V Receiver Switching to Its TV Audio Input

Most devices are set up like the VCR in this example, in which analog audio from the device is sent through the TV.

Use this setup for:

- Sources providing only analog stereo output, such as a VCR
- Audio from ANT 1 and ANT 2



Setup 1: A/V receiver audio from the TV's digital or analog audio output (**DIGITAL AUDIO OUT** or **AVR AUDIO OUTPUT**)

1. Under **Learn/Name**, navigate to highlight the area next to **Input 1**.

In this example, the IR code for the A/V receiver's **TV Audio** input will be "learned" as **Input 1**.

- 2. Press ENTER on the **TV's** remote control.
- 3. While the text **Input1** is flashing, press and hold the **TVINPUT** key on the **A/V** receiver's remote control.
- 4. When a check appears next to **Input 1**, release the TV INPUT key.

IMPORTANT

To hear audio sent from the TV to the A/V receiver, you must have:

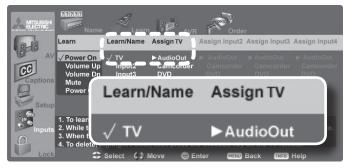
- physically connected the TV to the A/V receiver
- selected the A/V receiver for audio. Press AUDIO, then ▲ ▼ to show the Speakers option, then ► to select the A/V Receiver.
- "learned" the IR codes for the A/V receiver inputs
- chosen the correct input in the NetCommand A/V Receiver Learn screen

Setting Up NetCommand Control of an A/V Receiver, continued

- If the text stops flashing before the check mark appears, repeat this step.
- To erase the IR code just "learned," press CANCEL while the name is highlighted.
- 5. Press ▶ to highlight the name Input1. You can enter a custom name using the letters/numbers on the remote control. It is best to assign names to "learned" inputs that match the input names displayed on the A/V receiver. For this example, enter the custom name TV using these guidelines:
 - To select a character, repeatedly press a number key on the remote control to cycle through the characters associated with the key.
 The following special characters are available by using the 1 and 0 keys:

1: ! & blank space

- Press ENTER to set the character and move the highlight to the next character.
- To delete a character, highlight the character and press CANCEL.
- To highlight the first character, repeatedly press CANCEL.
- Press ► to move the highlight to the Assign column.
- Use ▲ ▼ to highlight AudioOut (TV audio output).
 The triangular marker is always next to the assigned sound source.
- Press EXIT if finished or continue with setup for another TV source.



Completed NetCommand setup described for controlling A/V receiver switching to the A/V receiver's audio input labelled "TV."

Setup 2: Automatic A/V Receiver Switching for a Surround Sound Device

Use this setup to send digital surround sound directly from a device to an A/V receiver.

1. Under **Learn/Name**, navigate to highlight the area next to **Input2**.

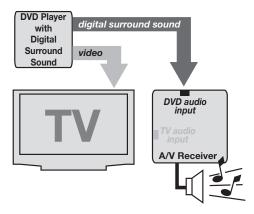
IMPORTANT

All audio from what you are watching on the TV is always available as an output on both the TV's AVR AUDIO OUTPUT and DIGITAL AUDIO OUT jacks.

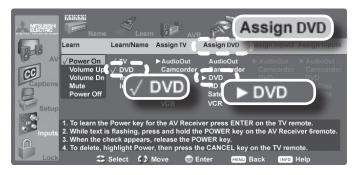
To use the digital surround sound capabilities of your A/V receiver however, you must connect your DVD player, satellite receiver, or cable box directly to the A/V receiver, as surround sound may not be available from the TV's audio output.

In this example, the IR code for the A/V receiver's **DVD Audio** input will be "learned" as **Input 2**.

2. Press ENTER on the TV's remote control.



Setup 2: A/V receiver audio from a device providing surround sound directly to the A/V receiver



Completed NetCommand setup described for controlling A/V receiver switching to an A/V receiver input labelled "DVD."

- While the text Input2 is flashing, press and hold the DVD INPUT key on the A/V receiver's remote control.
- 4. When a check appears next to **Input 2**, release the DVD INPUT key.
 - If the text stops flashing before the check mark appears, repeat this step.
 - To erase the IR code just "learned," press CANCEL while the name is highlighted.

Setting Up NetCommand Control of an A/V Receiver, continued

- Press ➤ to highlight the name Input2. Assign a custom name that matches the input name displayed on the A/V receiver. For this example, enter the custom name DVD using the guidelines given earlier.
- 6. Press ▶ to move the highlight to the second Assign column
- 7. Use ▲ ▼ to highlight **DVD** in the list of devices recognized by the TV. The triangular marker always shows the assigned sound source.
- 8. Press **EXIT** if finished or continue for additional TV sources.

Appendices

Appendix A:	Specifications						62
Appendix B:	Bypassing the Parental Lock						63
Appendix C:	TV Guide Daily						65
Appendix D:	Programming the Remote Control						69
Appendix E:	Troubleshooting						77

Appendix A: Specifications

Size and Weight							
	Dimer	nsions (in	144				
	With Star	nd/Witho	Weight (lbs.)				
Model	Height	Width	Depth	With Stand/ Without Stand			
LT-40133	26.0/23.9	37.0	12.6/5.6	59/51			
LT-46133	29.0/26.9	42.3	12.6/5.6	71.7/63.3			
LT-52133	33.4/30.4	48.0	14.2/5.7	83.6/75.2			
LT-40134	26.0/23.9	37.0	12.6/5.6	59.1/50.7			
LT-46144	29.0/26.9	42.3	12.6/5.6	71.7/63.3			
LT-52144	33.4/30.4	48.0	14.2/5.7	83.6/75.2			

Picture Technology and Power Consumption						
Item	Specifications					
LCD Screen	Color active matrix LCD, 1920 x 1080 dots, 16:9 aspect ratio					
Backlight	LT-40133/40134: Direct Type 22 CCFL LT-46133/46144/52133/52144: Direct Type 24 CCFL					
Power	LT-40133/40134: 250 w LT-46133/46144: 270 w LT-52133/52144: 340 w					

Channel Frequency Reception	Over-the-Air: VHF 2–13, UHF 14–69 Analog Cable: 1–125 Digital Cable: 1–135				
Channel	Over the Air:	Analog NTSC, Digital ATSC with sub-channels (all 18 video formats)			
Channel Type*	Cable:	Analog NTSC (non-scrambled) Digital QAM 64 and 256 with sub- channels (non-scrambled)			

^{*} Note for Digital Channels: The channel numbers displayed on screen are determined by the broadcaster or cable company and can vary from the standard frequency number. If there is no channel-number information provided by the broadcaster or cable company, the TV creates a channel number. The created channel number uses the frequency number as the main channel number and the program number as the sub-channel number.

Inputs					
Туре	Qty.	Input Specifications			
Antenna/Cable input	2	RF F connector, 75-ohm			
HDMI (digital video/audio)		CEA-861D standard for digital audio and video via HDMI			
LT-40133 LT-46133 LT-52133 LT-46144 LT-52144	3	HDMI standard connector Video: 60 Hz: 480i, 480p, 720p, 108 24 Hz, 30 Hz, 60 Hz: 1080p Audio: PCM stereo PC (digital signals only): VGA (640 x 480, 60 Hz) W-VGA (848 x 480, 60 Hz) SVGA (800 x 600, 60 Hz) W-SVGA (1064 x 600, 60 Hz) XGA (1024 x 768, 60 Hz) 1280 x 720, 60 Hz			
LT-40134	4	SXGA (1280 x 1024, 60 Hz) 1920 x 1080 (60 Hz) WXGA (1360 x 768, 60 Hz)			
Composite Video	3	NTSC 480i only Video: RCA Pin Plug, 1.0 V p-p, 75 ohm			
S-Video	2	Four-Pin DIN Plug Y: 1.0 Vp-p 75-ohm C: 0.286 Vp-p (burst signal), 75-ohm			
Component Video (Y/Pr/Pb)	3	CEA-770.1 & CEA 770.2 480i, 480p, CEA 770.3 720p and 1080i (TV analog component video standards) RCA Pin Plug Y: 1.0 Vp-p (includes sync), 75-ohm Pr: 700 mV p-p, 75-ohm Pb: 700 mV p-p, 75-ohm			
USB Photo Port	1	For reading JPEG files only.			
Audio Inputs	6 pairs	Analog left and right audio RCA Pin Plug 500 mV (full scale), 43-k ohm			

HDMI

The HDMI 1.3 inputs are compliant with CEA-861D standards for standard, extended, and high-definition video; digital audio, and HDCP copy protection.

Outputs							
Description	Qty.	Output Specifications					
Audio Speakers	2	5.5" x 2.2"					
Analog Audio (Signal)	1 pair	RCA Pin Plug, 500 mV rms ± 200 mV (full scale) for analog sources, 1.5 Vrms ± 0.5 Vrms (full scale) for digital sources.					
Digital Audio Output	1	RCA Pin Plug, Signal Type Dolby Digital, PCM stereo					

Appendix B: Bypassing the Parental Lock

Bypassing the Parental Lock

After you set the lock, you must use your pass code to view a locked program, view the locked TV, view a locked channel, cancel the lock, or enter the *Lock* menus.

If you forget your pass code, you can view the locked TV without entering your pass code. When you are prompted for your pass code, press the number 9 and QV keys on the TV remote control at the same time. This process temporarily unlocks the TV.

When entering the *Lock* menu, this process deletes your old pass code and prompts you to enter a new pass code.

- You can either enter a new pass code to open the Lock menu and make changes or press EXIT to close the menu.
- If any of the locks are turned on and you exit the menus when prompted for a new code, the old code and all lock settings are retained.
- If all locks are turned off and you exit the menus when prompted for a new code, then the previous code is erased.

IMPORTANT

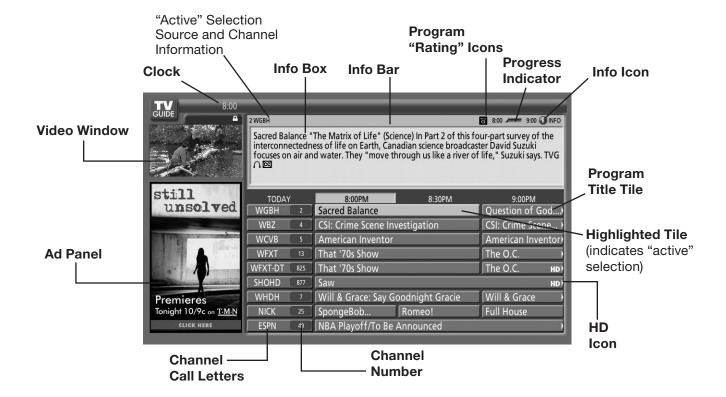
Cut along the dotted line and file bypass instructions in a safe place for future reference.

IMPORTANT

When changing or deleting your pass code, you must use the remote control included with this TV. You cannot use a Mitsubishi remote control from another component or a "universal" remote.

This page intentionally left blank

Appendix C: TV Guide Daily



This appendix explains the free TV Guide Daily service (available on model LT-40134 only). This optional service provides the following features:

- View 24-hours of show listings
- Change how channels are displayed (channel call letters, numbers, or both)
- Watch current channel while browsing the listings grid
- Get quick program information (icons indicate show rating, new episodes, stereo, HD broadcasts, and closed captioning availability)
- Quickly Tune TV to a selected channel
- View show descriptions and "what's on next" information for a selected channel in an expandable INFO box.
- Customize channel lineup and listings

Initial Guide Setup

Before the TV Guide Daily listings can be used, the initial setup from the TV Inputs Menu (turn on Guide, enter ZIP code, and select input source) must be performed. See chapter 5, "TV Menu Settings - Inputs Menu," for more information. **Note:** These settings can be changed at a later date - using the same procedure.

Main Guide Screen Elements

- The TV Guide Daily screen provides basic program information, channel call letters and number, current time, program rating and high definition programming "HD" icons).
- The Highlight indicates the current "active" selection. To navigate the screen, you move the Highlight using the TV remote control
 ▲ ▼ ◆ buttons.
- The Info Bar displays specific broadcast information (new episode, TV or movie rating) and a show progress indicator. The Info Icon indicates that information or help is available.
- The Info Box displays selected program information, upcoming channel programming, and help information.
- The **Video Window** displays current channel programming while using the Guide.
- The AD Window displays program or product information.

Appendix C: TV Guide Daily

Navigating the Guide

Guide navigation is easy - a "highlight" is moved around the screen, using the TV Remote ▲ ▼ ◀ ▶ and CH/PAGE buttons. The highlight indicates the currently "active" tile (location) in the Guide. Help and program information is accessed with INFO.

See chapter 4, "TV Operation and Features," for TV Remote button locations.

To open and close the Guide:

 Press GUIDE to open or close TV Guide Daily (EXIT can also be used to close the Guide).

Note: Until the initial 24 hours of program listings have downloaded, the Setup Progress screen appears when you first open the Guide. Once the initial listings download is complete, the screen will go directly to the Guide.

To navigate through screens (move highlight):

- Press ▲ ▼ ◀ ▶ to move "highlight" one item at a time.
- Press INF0 to open the Info Box (on screen help and program information). When the Info Icon is displayed on the Info Bar, repeatedly pressing INF0 cycles through the various Info Box sizes.

Program Information - When a program title is highlighted and the INFO button is pressed, currently available program and upcoming show information is shown in the Info Box.

 While in the Guide, pressing MENU will display the Guide Setup screen. Pressing MENU again will close the screen. See Modify Guide Setup on next page.

To jump to a specific channel in the Listings.

 A channel number can be entered with the remote's number keys (plus -/CANCEL and subchannel number for digital channels). Pressing ENTER, moves the highlight to the channel just entered.

Note: If channel entered does not exist, the highlight will move to the closest channel listing.

To tune the TV to a program in the listings:

 Highlight the desired program title in the listings, then press ENTER.

Note: If the highlighted program airs sometime in the future, the TV will be tuned to the channel on which that show will air.

To check Guide setup progress:

The Setup Progress screen displays the current Guide setup status. To open the Setup Progress screen:

- While in the Guide Listings, press MENU. This displays the Setup Screen.
- In the Setup Screen, press ▼ to highlight "Display setup progress" and press ENTER. The Setup Progress screen appears.
- Press GUIDE to exit the Guide or press ENTER to return to the Setup Screen.

Accessing Ad Information

To view promotional information linked to ads:

- Repeatedly press

 to move highlight to the Ad panel. A screen with additional Ad information appears.
- To close the Ad screen, press ▶ to move highlight back to the listings grid.

Note: Some ads promote currently airing programs. If the ad is linked to a currently airing show, highlight the ad and press **ENTER** to watch the show.

Customize Guide Listings

You can customize how the Listings screen displays channel call letters/numbers. The options are:

- Both both channel call letters and number are displayed.
- Call Letters only call letters are displayed.
- Number only channel numbers are displayed.

To change the Channel ID display:

Press

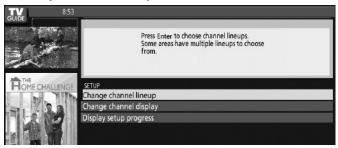
to move highlight to the desired channel tile (channel no./call letters).



- Press ENTER to change the display (Both, Call Letters, or Number). Each press of the ENTER key cycles through the choices.
- To save the changes, press ▶ to move highlight back to the program listings grid.

Appendix C: TV Guide Daily

Modify Guide Setup



From the Guide Setup screen, you can change channel lineup, change channel display settings, and view setup progress (e.g., when the next listings update will occur).

To select channel lineup:

You can view or change (if more than one available) the channel lineup, using the following procedure:

- While in the Guide Listings, press MENU. This displays the Setup Screen.
- Press ▲ ▼ to highlight "Change channel lineup" and press ENTER. A selection screen appears.
- Make lineup selection:
 - If only one selection is available, Next will be highlighted, press ENTER.
 - If more than one selection is available, but you want to use the one already selected (checkmarked), press ENTER.

A confirmation screen appears.

- In the confirmation screen, verify lineup selection:
 - If selection is correct, press ENTER to select "Yes" (add checkmark), press ▶ to highlight Next, and then press ENTER.
 - If selection is not correct, press ▼ to highlight, "No," press ENTER to select (add checkmark), press ► to highlight Next, and then press ENTER to return to the Make Lineup Selection screen.

Note: You may have to select several lineup options before you receive the correct one for your area. To edit a specific tune channel number in the Listings grid, see "To Modify Channel Settings" below.

To modify channel settings:

You can edit how channels appear in the Guide Listing (reorder their position, change their display setting, and change their tune channel). *Note: The default settings*

for each channel are determined by the transmitted data received by your TV.

Available Options:

- Position order of the channel in the Listings.
- Channel determines whether or not the channel is displayed in the Listings (On, Auto-hide, and Off). Auto-hide displays channels only when show information is available.
- Tune Channel shows the channel number that displays in the Listings and which channel number is used when tuning to that channel.

Procedure:

- While in the Guide Listings, press MENU. This displays the Setup Screen.
- Highlight "Change channel display" and press ENTER. The channel editor screen appears.
- Use ◀ ▶ to highlight desired row setting to be changed.



- To change channel position (Channel No. highlighted), press ▲ ▼ to move position or enter a new channel position number. When correct, press ◀ ▶ to move highlight to another position on grid to save changes.
- To change channel display status (status tile highlighted next to channel number), repeatedly press ENTER to cycle through choices (on, auto, off). When correct, press ◀ ▶ to move highlight to another position on grid to save changes.
- To change tune channel number* (Channel Tune No. highlighted far right), enter desired number with remote control number keys (-/CANCEL key for digital sub-channel separator). When correct, press ▼ b to move highlight to another position on grid to save changes.

*Note: If you receive both analog and digital versions of the same channel, do not change the tune channel number of the digital channel to match the analog station - this may hinder the ability of the Guide to receive data. Instead, locate the digital station in the channel editor and, if necessary, change the channel row position to a location you prefer.

You can also hide the analog channel (turn off) so it does not appear in the listings (see "To change Channel Display Status above").

T۱	TV Guide Daily Troubleshooting Tips						
Sy	ymptom	Remarks					
1	When I enter the Guide I see a Setup Progress screen.	You have not yet received all of the program listings (it may take up to 24 hours to receive a full grid of listings).					
2	Listing reads "Listings Pending."	The Guide has not yet completed initial setup, completed changes you made, or the Guide is setup incorrectly. Verify that your TV is properly connected to the input source. Then, verify that the ZIP code and input source (entered during initial setup of Guide) are correct. See chapter 5, "TV Menu Settings - Inputs Menu," for more information.					
3	Tiles in Listing read "No Listing" or "Title Unavailable."	The Guide has not received updated show information or no information was available the last time the Guide received an update, update did not occur, or there was a power failure. Make sure you turn the TV Off when not in use to allow for updates (in the case of a power failure, it may take up to 24 hours to update listings).					
4	Tiles in Listing read "Turned Off."	The channel you were watching before entering the Guide is turned OFF in the grid. Use the channel editor to change the channel setting to ON (see previous page - Modify Guide Setup).					
5	There are repeated (or missing) time slots in the Listings.	The Guide is close to the time that a Daylight Savings time adjustment is needed. The Guide automatically adjusts accordingly when the local time is 2:00 a. m. to account for the affected hour of programming. Once the adjustment is made, the Listings should return to normal within 24 hours.					
6	My channel lineup is incorrect or I see a channel lineup screen when I enter the Guide.	An incorrect lineup for your area is selected in the Guide setup. Select the correct channel lineup for your area (see previous page - Modify Guide Setup).					
7	I receive a channel on two different broadcast services, but only one is available in the Guide Listings.	The Guide is not setup correctly. See previous page - Modify Guide Setup.					
8	My TV is tuned to a different channel than the one I was watching the last time the TV was turned off.	The Guide changes the channel to receive updates, it does not change the channel back until the update is complete. If the TV is turned on before the update is complete, the channel will not be changed back.					

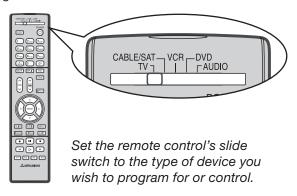
Appendix D: Programming the Remote Control

This appendix explains programming the TV's remote control to operate other A/V devices. This is distinct from NetCommand control. The TV's remote control can operate other devices by three different methods:

- Remote Control Programming: You must move the slide switch to the position specific to the type of device.
- NetCommand® IR "learning" (LT-40134, LT-46144, and LT-52144 models only): You can operate other devices with the slide switch in the TV position.
- NetCommand for HDMI devices (all TV models): You may be able to operate compatible HDMI devices with the slide switch in the TV position. See the device's Owner's Guide and the description in chapter 4, "TV Operation and Features."

Functions Available for Other A/V Devices

The TV's remote control can be programmed to operate other types and brands of A/V products. To use the remote when programmed, set the slide switch to the position labelled for the product type. The functions performed in each switch position can vary depending on the product. Not all functions work for all models. The most common functions available are listed on this page.



IMPORTANT

Some manufacturers may change their products or they may use more than one remote control system. The TV's remote control may be unable to operate your A/V equipment in these cases.

VCRs and DVRs

- CH ///
- POWER
- SLEEP
- (FAST FORWARD)
- (II) (PAUSE)
- (PLAY)

- (RECORD)
- (REVERSE)
- (STOP)
- **GUIDE** (DVR only)
 - MENU (DVR only)
- 0-9 Number Buttons

Mitsubishi VCRs are compatible with some additional buttons.

Cable Boxes and Satellite Receivers

- AUDIO (PAGE UP)
- CANCEL (on some models)
- CH //
- **ENTER** (on some models)
- **GUIDE** (on some models)
- **POWER**
- ▲ ▼ ◀ ▶ (on some models)
- VIDEO (PAGE DOWN)
- QV (ENTER; for channels on some models)

- 0-9 Number Buttons (on some models)
- F1-F4 (A, B, C, D keys on some models)

The record/playback keys (on some models):

- (FAST FORWARD)
- (PAUSE)
- (PLAY)
- (RECORD)
- (REVERSE)
- (STOP)

A/V Receivers

- MUTE
- **POWER**
- SLEEP
- VOLUME
- 0-9 Number Buttons
- Direct Input Selection buttons: numbers. FAV and QV (on some Mitsubishi models)

CD Players

(not all functions for all models)

- SLEEP
- (FAST FORWARD)
 - (II) (PAUSE)
- (PLAY)
- (REVERSE)
- (STOP)
- 0-9 Number Buttons

DVD and Laser Disc Players

(not all functions for all models)

- CANCEL (on some models)
- CH ^/∨ (for track skip on some models)
- **ENTER**
- MENU
- **POWER**
- SLEEP
 - ▲ ▼ ◀ ▶ (on some models)
- - 0-9 Number Buttons (on some models)

(FAST FORWARD)

- (PAUSE)
- (PLAY)
- • (RECORD) (REVERSE)
- (STOP)

Appendix D: Programming the Remote Control, continued

Programming the Remote Control

 Move the slide switch at the top of the remote to the position for the product you want to control.
 Refer to the table below. Only one of each device type can be controlled in each slide-switch position.

Switch Position	Affected Device
CABLE/SAT	Cable Box DTV Receiver Satellite Receiver
VCR	VCR DVR Laser Disc Player DVD Player/Recorder
DVD	DVD Player/Recorder DVR Laser Disc Player VCR
AUDIO	A/V Receiver Audio Amplifier CD Player

- 2. Press and hold **POWER** on the remote control for several seconds until the button blinks twice and goes off.
- 3. Release the POWER button.
- Enter the first five-digit code listed for your equipment
 - The POWER button blinks twice when you start to enter the code and then once for each additional keypress.
 - The **POWER** button blinks twice when you finish entering a valid code.
 - Move the slide switch to another position if you need to start over or wish to exit programming mode
- Point the remote control at the equipment and press POWER. If the product has no power on/off function, press a different key, such as (▶) (PLAY),
 (\$TOP), VOL , or MUTE.
 - If the equipment responds, the remote control is properly programmed to operate the equipment.
 - If the equipment does not respond, repeat steps 2–4 with the next five-digit code listed for your equipment.

IMPORTANT

You may need to re-program the remote control after changing the batteries.

6. Once you have found the correct code, write it in the space below for future reference.

Switch Position	Device Type	Code
CABLE/SAT		
VCR		
DVD		
AUDIO		

Code Verification

To determine the code programmed for any position of the slide switch:

- 1. Move the slide switch to the position you wish to verify.
- 2. Press and hold **POWER** on the remote control for several seconds until the button blinks twice and goes off.
- 3. Press keys 9 9 0
- Press 1 and count the blinks of the power button.
 Write down the number of blinks as the first digit of the code.
- 5. Repeat step 4 for the second, third, fourth, and fifth digits of the code.

Audio Lock: Universal A/V Receiver Control

With Audio Lock active, the remote control operates the volume and mute functions of the A/V receiver in all positions of the slide switch. Activate Audio Lock if you normally use an A/V receiver with your TV and other A/V equipment.

- 1. Program the AUDIO position for your A/V receiver as described earlier in this section.
- 2. Move the slide switch to the AUDIO position.
- Press and hold POWER on the remote control for several seconds until the button blinks twice and goes off.
- Press keys 9 9 3 ENTER
 The POWER button will blink twice to indicate Audio

Lock is active.

To Reset the Remote Control to Operate Volume and Mute for the TV Speakers

- 1. Press and hold **POWER** for several seconds until the button blinks twice and goes off.
- Press keys 9 9 3 VOL .
 The POWER button will blink four times to indicate Audio Lock has cleared.

Appendix D: Programming the Remote Control, continued

Programming Codes

Audio Amplifiers	
Brand	Code
Acurus	30765
Adcom	31100, 30577
Altec Lansing	31742
Aragon	30765
Bel Canto	31583
Design	
Bose	30674
Carver	30892
Classe	31462, 31461
Curtis Mathes	30300
Durabrand	31561
Elan	30647
GE	30078
Harman/Kardon	30892
JVC	30331
Klipsch	30765
Left Coast	30892
Lenoxx	31561
Lexicon	31802
Logitech	31408
Marantz	30892
Mark Levinson	31483
McIntosh	30251
Mondial	30765
Optimus	30823, 30395,
	30300
Philips	30892
Pioneer	30823, 30300, 30257, 30013
	30257, 30013
Polk Audio	30892
RCA	30823, 30300
Realistic	30395
Sharp	30226
Sony	30815
Soundesign	30078
Technics	30374, 30372
Toshiba	30353
Victor	30331
Wards	30078, 30013
Yamaha	30354

A/V Receivers	
Brand	Code
ADC	30531
Adcom	31617, 31616
Aiwa	31641, 31405,
	31388, 31347, 31321,
	31243, 30189, 30121
Akai	31255
Alco	31390
AMC	31077
Amplifier Tech-	31584
nologies	
Anam	31609, 31074
Apex Digital	31774, 31430, 31257
Arcam	31189

A/V Receivers	
Brand	Code
Atlantic Technol-	31487
	01407
Ogy	31387
Audiophase	
Audiotronic	31189
Audiovox	31627, 31390
B & K	30840, 30820,
	30701
Bel Canto	31584
Design	
BK	30702
Bose	31253, 31229,
	30639
Brix	31602
Cambridge	31477
Soundworks	01477
	00001
Capetronic	30531
Carver	31289, 31189,
	30189, 30121
Coby	31263
Curtis	30797
Delphi	31414
Denon	31360, 31311, 31142,
	30121,
Fisher	31801, 31409
Fosgate	31487
Glory Horse	31263
GPX	31299
Harman/Kardon	31306, 31304,
naman/Naruon	
	31289, 30891,
	30189, 30110
Hitachi	31801, 31273
Integra	31320, 31298, 30135
JBL	31306, 30110
JVC	31811, 31643,
	31495, 31374,
	31282, 31263, 31058
Kenwood	31570, 31569, 31313
KLH	31428, 31390
Koss	31497, 31366
Linn	30189
Liquid Video	31497
Magnavox	31514, 31269, 31189,
	30531, 30189
Marantz	31289, 31269,
	31189, 30200,
	30189,
McIntosh	31289
Micromega	31189
Mitsubishi	31957, 31922, 31921
toubioiii	31920, 31393, 30176
Myryod	
Myryad	31189
Nakamichi	31555, 31313, 30097
Onkyo	31320, 31298,
	30842, 30135
Optimus	31074, 31023,
	30849, 30797,
	30670, 30531
	, ,
Oritron	31497, 31366

Brand Code Panasonic 31764, 31763, 31633, 31548, 31518, 31509, 31363, 31350, 31316, 31308, 31288, 30309 Philips 31368, 31365, 31283, 31269, 31268, 31266, 31189, 30189 Pioneer 31384, 31343, 31023, 30630, 30531, 30150, 30014 Polk Audio 31414, 31289, 30189 Proscan 31254 RadioShack 31263 RCA 31609, 31511, 3190, 31254, 31074, 31023, 30531 Rio 31869 Samsung 31500, 31295 Sansui 31189, 30189 Sanyo 31801 Sharper Image 31416, 31411, 31410, 31409, 31385, 31263, 30797 Sherwood 31077 Sirius 31811, 31627, 31602 Sonic Blue 31869 Sony 31858, 31759, 31758, 31658, 31759, 31758, 31652, 31558, 31622, 31558, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31637, 31258, 31390, 31633, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba		
Panasonic 31764, 31763, 31633, 31548, 31518, 31509, 31363, 31350, 31316, 31308, 31288, 30309 Phillips 31368, 31365, 31283, 31269, 31268, 31266, 31189, 30189 Pioneer 31384, 31343, 31023, 30630, 30531, 30150, 30014 Polk Audio 31414, 31289, 30189 Proscan 31254 RadioShack 31263 RCA 31609, 31511, 31390, 31254, 31074, 31023, 30531 Rio 31869 Samsung 31500, 31295 Sansui 31189, 30189 Sanyo 31801 Sharp 31386, 31361 Sharper Image 31416, 31411, 31410, 31409, 31385, 31263, 30797 Sherwood 31077 Sirius 31811, 31627, 31602 Sonic Blue 31869 Sony 31858, 31759, 31758, 31658, 31622, 31558, 31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31313, 31058 Soundesign Soundesign Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba Venturer 31390, 30849	A/V Receivers	
31633, 31548, 31518, 31509, 31363, 31350, 31316, 31308, 31288, 30309 Phillips 31368, 31365, 31283, 31269, 31268, 31266, 31189, 30189 Pioneer 31384, 31343, 31023, 30630, 30531, 30150, 30014 Polk Audio 31414, 31289, 30189 Proscan 31254 RadioShack 31263 RCA 31609, 31511, 31390, 31254, 31074, 31023, 30531 Rio 31869 Samsung 31500, 31295 Sansui 31189, 30189 Sanyo 31801 Sharp 31386, 31361 Sharper Image 31416, 31411, 31410, 31409, 31385, 31263, 30797 Sherwood 31077 Sirius 31811, 31627, 31602 Sonic Blue 31869 Sony 31858, 31759, 31758, 31658, 31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31529, 31503 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849		
31518, 31509, 31363, 31350, 31316, 31308, 31288, 30309 Phillips 31368, 31365, 31283, 31269, 31268, 31266, 31189, 30189 Pioneer 31384, 31343, 31023, 30630, 30531, 30150, 30014 Polk Audio 31414, 31289, 30189 Proscan 31254 RadioShack 31263 RCA 31609, 31511, 3190, 31254, 31074, 31023, 30531 Rio 31869 Samsung 31500, 31295 Sansui 31189, 30189 Sanyo 31801 Sharper Image 31416, 31411, 31410, 31409, 31385, 31263, 30797 Sherwood 31077 Sirius 31811, 31627, 31602 Sonic Blue 31869 Sony 31858, 31759, 31758, 31658, 31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849	Panasonic	
31363, 31350, 31316, 31308, 31288, 30309 Philips 31368, 31365, 31283, 31269, 31268, 31266, 31189, 30189 Pioneer 31384, 31343, 31023, 30630, 30531, 30150, 30014 Polk Audio 31414, 31289, 30189 Proscan 31254 RadioShack 31263 RCA 31609, 31511, 31390, 31254, 31074, 31023, 30531 Rio 31869 Samsung 31500, 31295 Sansui 31189, 30189 Sanyo 31801 Sharp Sharper Image 31416, 31411, 31410, 31409, 31385, 31263, 30797 Sherwood 31077 Sirius 31811, 31627, 31602 Sonic Blue 31869 Sony 31858, 31759, 31758, 31658, 31622, 31558, 31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign Soundesign Soundesign Soundesign Soundesign Soundesign Soundesign Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849		
31316, 31308, 31288, 30309 Philips 31368, 31365, 31283, 31269, 31268, 31266, 31189, 30189 Pioneer 31384, 31343, 31023, 30630, 30531, 30150, 30014 Polk Audio 31414, 31289, 30189 Proscan 31254 RadioShack 31263 RCA 31609, 31511, 31390, 31254, 31074, 31023, 30531 Rio 31869 Samsung 31500, 31295 Sansui 31189, 30189 Sanyo 31801 Sharp 31386, 31361 Sharper Image 31416, 31411, 31410, 31409, 31385, 31263, 30797 Sherwood 31077 Sirius 31811, 31627, 31602 Sonic Blue 31869 Sony 31858, 31759, 31758, 31658, 31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Teac 31538, 31390, 31267, 31074 Teac 31538, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849		31518, 31509,
Size		31363, 31350,
Samsung Sansung Sans		31316, 31308,
Philips 31368, 31365, 31283, 31269, 31268, 31266, 31189, 30189 Pioneer 31384, 31343, 31023, 30630, 30531, 30150, 30014 Polk Audio 31414, 31289, 30189 Proscan 31254 RadioShack 31263 RCA 31609, 31511, 31390, 31254, 31074, 31023, 30531 Rio 31869 Samsung 31500, 31295 Sansui 31189, 30189 Sanyo 31801 Sharp 31386, 31361 Sharper Image 31416, 31411, 31410, 31409, 31385, 31263, 30797 Sherwood 31077 Sirius 31811, 31627, 31602 Sonic Blue 31869 Sony 31858, 31759, 31758, 31658, 31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31371, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31371, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31371, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31371, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31371, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31371, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31371, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31371, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31371, 31371, 31367, 3		31288, 30309
31283, 31269, 31268, 31266, 31189, 30189 Pioneer 31384, 31343, 31023, 30630, 30531, 30150, 30014 Polk Audio 31414, 31289, 30189 Proscan 31254 RadioShack 31609, 31511, 31390, 31254, 31074, 31023, 30531 Rio 31869 Samsung 31500, 31295 Sansui 31189, 30189 Sanyo 31801 Sharp Sharp 31386, 31361 Sharp Sharper Image 31416, 31411, 31410, 31409, 31385, 31263, 30797 Sherwood 31077 Sirius 31811, 31627, 31602 Sonic Blue 31869 Sony 31858, 31759, 31758, 31658, 31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign Soundesign Soundesign Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba Venturer 31390, 30849	Philips	31368, 31365,
31268, 31266, 31189, 30189 Pioneer 31384, 31343, 31023, 30630, 30531, 30150, 30014 Polk Audio 31414, 31289, 30189 Proscan 31254 RadioShack 31263 RCA 31609, 31511, 31390, 31254, 31074, 31023, 30531 Rio 31869 Samsung 31500, 31295 Sansui 31189, 30189 Sanyo 31801 Sharp 31386, 31361 Sharp 31386, 31361 Sharper Image 31416, 31411, 31410, 31409, 31385, 31263, 30797 Sherwood 31077 Sirius 31811, 31627, 31602 Sonic Blue 31869 Sony 31858, 31759, 31758, 31658, 31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849		
31189, 30189		
Pioneer 31384, 31343, 31023, 30630, 30531, 30150, 30014 Polk Audio 31414, 31289, 30189 Proscan 31254 RadioShack 31263 RCA 31609, 31511, 31390, 31254, 31074, 31023, 30531 Rio 31869 Samsung 31500, 31295 Sansui 31189, 30189 Sanyo 31801 Sharp 31386, 31361 Sharper Image 31416, 31411, 31410, 31409, 31385, 31263, 30797 Sirius 31811, 31627, 31602 Sonic Blue 31869 Sony 31858, 31759, 31758, 31658, 31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849		31189 30189
31023, 30630, 30531, 30150, 30014 Polk Audio 31414, 31289, 30189 Proscan 31254 RadioShack 31263 RCA 31609, 31511, 31390, 31254, 31074, 31023, 30531 Rio 31869 Samsung 31500, 31295 Sansui 31189, 30189 Sanyo 31801 Sharp 31386, 31361 Sharp 31386, 31361 Sharp 31416, 31411, 31410, 31409, 31385, 31263, 30797 Sherwood 31077 Sirius 31811, 31627, 31602 Sonic Blue 31869 Sony 31858, 31759, 31758, 31658, 31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849	Pioneer	31384 31343
30531, 30150, 30014 Polk Audio	1 1011001	
Polk Audio 31414, 31289, 30189 Proscan 31254 RadioShack 31263 RCA 31609, 31511, 31390, 31254, 31074, 31023, 30531 Rio 31869 Samsung 31500, 31295 Sansui 31189, 30189 Sanyo 31801 Sharp 31386, 31361 Sharper Image 31416, 31411, 31410, 31409, 31385, 31263, 30797 Sherwood 31077 Sirius 31811, 31627, 31602 Sonic Blue 31858, 31759, 31758, 31658, 31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849		
Proscan 31254 RadioShack 31263 RCA 31609, 31511, 31390, 31254, 31074, 31023, 30531 Rio 31869 Samsung 31500, 31295 Sansui 31189, 30189 Sanyo 31801 Sharp 31386, 31361 Sharper Image 31416, 31411, 31410, 31409, 31385, 31263, 30797 Sherwood 31077 Sirius 31811, 31627, 31602 Sonic Blue 31869 Sony 31858, 31759, 31558, 31658, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849	Polk Audio	
RadioShack 31263 RCA 31609, 31511, 31390, 31254, 31074, 31023, 30531 Rio 31869 Samsung 31500, 31295 Sansui 31189, 30189 Sanyo 31801 Sharp 31386, 31361 Sharper Image 31416, 31411, 31410, 31409, 31385, 31263, 30797 Sherwood 31077 Sirius 31811, 31627, 31602 Sonic Blue 31869 Sony 31858, 31759, 31758, 31658, 31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849		
RCA 31609, 31511, 31390, 31254, 31074, 31023, 30531 Rio 31869 Samsung 31500, 31295 Sansui 31189, 30189 Sanyo 31801 Sharp 31386, 31361 Sharper Image 31416, 31411, 31410, 31409, 31385, 31263, 30797 Sherwood 31077 Sirius 31811, 31627, 31602 Sonic Blue 31869 Sony 31858, 31759, 31758, 31658, 31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849		
31390, 31254, 31074, 31023, 30531 Rio 31869 Samsung 31500, 31295 Sansui 31189, 30189 Sanyo 31801 Sharp 31386, 31361 Sharper Image 31416, 31411, 31410, 31409, 31385, 31263, 30797 Sherwood 31077 Sirius 31811, 31627, 31602 Sonic Blue 31869 Sony 31858, 31759, 31758, 31658, 31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849		
31074, 31023, 30531 Rio 31869 Samsung 31500, 31295 Sansui 31189, 30189 Sanyo 31801 Sharp 31386, 31361 Sharper Image 31416, 31411, 31410, 31409, 31385, 31263, 30797 Sherwood 31077 Sirius 31811, 31627, 31602 Sonic Blue 31869 Sony 31858, 31759, 31758, 31658, 31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849	NOA	
Rio 31869 Samsung 31500, 31295 Sansui 31189, 30189 Sanyo 31801 Sharp 31386, 31361 Sharper Image 31416, 31411, 31410, 31409, 31385, 31263, 30797 Sherwood 31077 Sirius 31811, 31627, 31602 Sonic Blue 31858, 31759, 31503, 31558, 31622, 31558, 31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849		
Samsung 31500, 31295 Sansui 31189, 30189 Sanyo 31801 Sharp 31386, 31361 Sharper Image 31416, 31411, 31410, 31409, 31385, 31263, 30797 Sherwood 31077 Sirius 31811, 31627, 31602 Sonic Blue 31858, 31759, 31758, 31658, 31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849	D:-	
Sansui 31189, 30189 Sanyo 31801 Sharp 31386, 31361 Sharper Image 31416, 31411, 31410, 31409, 31385, 31263, 30797 Sherwood 31077 Sirius 31811, 31627, 31602 Sonic Blue 31858, 31759, 31758, 31658, 31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849		
Sanyo 31801 Sharp 31386, 31361 Sharper Image 31416, 31411, 31410, 31409, 31385, 31263, 30797 Sherwood 31077 Sirius 31811, 31627, 31602 Sonic Blue 31858, 31759, 31758, 31658, 31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849		31500, 31295
Sharp 31386, 31361 Sharper Image 31416, 31411, 31410, 31409, 31385, 31263, 30797 Sherwood 31077 Sirius 31811, 31627, 31602 Sonic Blue 31858, 31759, 31758, 31658, 31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849		31189, 30189
Sharper Image 31416, 31411, 31410, 31409, 31385, 31263, 30797 Sherwood 31077 Sirius 31811, 31627, 31602 Sonic Blue 31858, 31759, 31758, 31658, 31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849		
31409, 31385, 31263, 30797 Sherwood 31077 Sirius 31811, 31627, 31602 Sonic Blue 31869 Sony 31858, 31759, 31758, 31658, 31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849		
31263, 30797 Sherwood 31077 Sirius 31811, 31627, 31602 Sonic Blue 31869 Sony 31858, 31759, 31758, 31658, 31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849	Sharper Image	
Sherwood 31077 Sirius 31811, 31627, 31602 Sonic Blue 31869 Sony 31858, 31759, 31758, 31658, 31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849		31409, 31385,
Sirius 31811, 31627, 31602 Sonic Blue 31869 Sony 31858, 31759, 31758, 31658, 31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849		31263, 30797
Sonic Blue 31869 Sony 31858, 31759, 31758, 31658, 31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849	Sherwood	
Sony 31858, 31759, 31758, 31658, 31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849	Sirius	31811, 31627, 31602
31758, 31658, 31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849	Sonic Blue	31869
31622, 31558, 31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849	Sony	31858, 31759,
31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849		31758, 31658,
31529, 31503, 31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849		31622, 31558,
31458, 31441, 31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849		
31406, 31382, 31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849		
31371, 31367, 31258, 31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849		31406, 31382.
31131, 31058 Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849		31371 31367 31258
Soundesign 30670 Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849		31131, 31058
Stereophonics 31023 Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849	Soundesign	
Sunfire 31313 Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849		
Sylvania 30797 Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849		
Teac 31528, 31390, 31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849		
31267, 31074 Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849		
Technics 31633, 31518, 31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849	1040	31267 31074
31308, 30309 Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849	Technics	
Thorens 31189 Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849	1601111109	21202 20200
Toshiba 30135 Venturer 31390, 30849	Thorono	
Venturer 31390, 30849		
Mende 00400 00044		
Wards 30189, 30014		30189, 30014
XM 31414, 31406		
Yamaha 31375, 31331,	Yamaha	
31276, 31176, 30176		31276, 31176, 30176

Appendix D: Programming the Remote Control, continued

Programming Codes, continued

CD Players	
Brand	Code
Aiwa	30157
Akai	30156
Arcam	30157
Audio-Technica	30170
Burmester	30420
California Audio	30303, 30029
Labs	00000, 00023
Carver	30437, 30299,
Odi vei	30179, 30157
Classic	31297
Denon	30873, 30034,
Denon	30003
DKK	30000
DMX Electronics	30157
Emerson	30305
Fisher	31325, 30179, 30174
Garrard	30420, 30393
Gemini	30625
Genexxa	30305, 30032
GPX (K	31296
Harman/Kardon	31202, 30173,
	30157, 30083
Hitachi	30032
Integra	30101
JVC	31294, 30072
Kenwood	30826, 30681,
	30626, 30190,
	30037, 30028,
KLH	31711, 31373, 31372,
	31318
Koss	31317
Krell	30157
LG	31208
Linn	30157
LXI	30305
Magnavox	30305, 30157,
	30038
Marantz	30626, 30435,
	30180, 30157,
	30038, 30029
Mark Levinson	31484
McIntosh	30660, 30290,
	30256
MCS	30029
MGA	30083
Miro	30000
Mission	30157
Mitsubishi	30098, 30083
MTC	30625, 30420
NAD	30299, 30019
Nikko	30625, 30174, 30170
NSM	30157
Onkyo	31327, 30868,
Jimy J	30102, 30101
	, 55152, 55161

d	
CD Players	
Brand	Code
Optimus	31075, 31063,
Optimide	30468, 30437,
	30420, 30305,
	30179, 30145,
	30087, 30037,
	30032, 30000
Panasonic	30752, 30388,
	30303, 30029
Parasound	30420
Philips	30626, 30274, 30157
Pioneer	31087, 31063,
	31062, 30551,
	30468, 30305,
	30032
Polk Audio	30157
Proceed	30420
Proton	30157
QED	30157
Quad	30157
Quasar	30029
RadioShack	31075
RCA	31062, 30764,
	30468, 30420,
	30305, 30179,
	30053, 30032
Realistic	30420, 30180, 30179
Rotel	30420, 30157
SAE	30157
Sansui	30305, 30157
Sanyo	30179, 30087
Scott	30305
Sears	30305
Sharp	30861, 30265,
Sharp	
Sherwood	30180, 30037
	31067, 30180
Sonic Frontiers	30157
Sony	31364, 30673,
	30605, 30604,
	30490, 30185,
	30100, 30000
Soundesign	30145
Sugden	30157
Symphonic	30305
TAG McLaren	30157
Tascam	30420
TDK	31208
Teac	30420, 30393,
1000	30378, 30180, 30174
Technics	30303, 30029
Tivoli Audio	31553
Toshiba	
	30299, 30019
Victor	30072
Wards	30157, 30053
Yamaha	31292, 30888,
	30490, 30261,
	30187, 30170,
	30036,
YBA	30625
Yorx	30461
	• • •

Cable Boxes	
Brand	Code
ABC	10017, 10014, 10013,
	10011, 10008,
	10007, 10003, 10001
Allegro	10315, 10153
Americast	10899
Antronix	10207, 10022
Archer	10797, 10207, 10153,
	10022
BBT	10267
Belcor	10056
Bell & Howell	10014
Bell South	10899
Cable Star	10056
Cabletenna	10022
Cableview	10022
Century	10153
Citizen	10315, 10153
Clearmaster	10883
ClearMax	10883
Colour Voice	10031, 10025
Comtronics	10040
Contec	10019
Coolmax	10883
Digeo	11187
Digi	10637
Director	10476
Dumont	10637
Eastern	10002
Emerson	10797
Everquest	10040, 10015
Focus	10400
Garrard	10153
GC Electronics	10207, 10056
Gemini	10797, 10015
General Instru-	10810, 10476,
ment	10276, 10011, 10003
GoldStar	10144, 10040
Goodmind	10797
Hamlin	10273, 10259,
	10034, 10020,
	10009
Hitachi	10011
Hytex	10007
i3 Micro	11602
Jasco	10315, 10153, 10015
Jerrold	10810, 10476,10276,
	10810, 10476,10276, 10024, 10015,
	10014, 10012, 10011,
	10003
Linsay	10440
Magnavox	10027
Memorex	10000
Motorola	11376, 11254, 11187,
	11106, 10810, 10476,
	10276, 10014
Movie Time	10156, 10063
Multitech	10883
Myrio	11602
Novaplex	10618
NSC	10156, 10063
Oak	10019, 10007
~ wit	.5510, 10001

Cable Boxes	
Brand	Code
Optimus	10021
Pace	11877, 10237, 10008
Panasonic	10107, 10021, 10000
Panther	10637
Paragon	10000
Philips	11305 10317 10153
Fillips	11305, 10317, 10153, 10031, 10027, 10025 11877, 10877, 10533,
Pioneer	11077 10027, 10025
Pioneer	11877, 10877, 10533,
D 1	10144, 10023
Popular	10400
Mechanics	
Pulsar	10000
Quasar	10000
RadioShack	10883, 10797,
	10315, 10015 11256, 10021
RCA	11256, 10021
Realistic	10207
Recoton	10400
Regal	10279, 10273,
	10259, 10020
Regency	10002
Rembrandt	10011
Runco	10000
Samsung	10144, 10040
Scientific Atlanta	11877, 10877, 10477,
Scientific Atlanta	
0	10017, 10008,
Seam	10510
Sejin	11602
Signal	10040, 10015
Signature	10011
SL Marx	10040
Sony	11006
Sprucer	10021
Starcom	10015, 10003
Stargate	10797, 10040, 10015
Starquest	10015
StarSight	10422
Supercable	10276
Supermax	10883
Sylvania	10001
Tandy	10258
TeleCaption	10221
Teleview	10040
Texscan	10001
TFC	10310
Thomson	11256
Timeless	10418, 10040
Tocom	10013, 10012
	10003
lory	
Torx	10000
Toshiba	10000
Toshiba Tristar	10883
Toshiba Tristar Tusa	10883 10015
Toshiba Tristar Tusa TV86	10883 10015 10063
Toshiba Tristar Tusa TV86 Unika	10883 10015 10063 10207, 10153, 10022
Toshiba Tristar Tusa TV86 Unika United Artists	10883 10015 10063 10207, 10153, 10022 10007
Toshiba Tristar Tusa TV86 Unika	10883 10015 10063 10207, 10153, 10022
Toshiba Tristar Tusa TV86 Unika United Artists	10883 10015 10063 10207, 10153, 10022 10007 10207, 10191, 10153,
Toshiba Tristar Tusa TV86 Unika United Artists	10883 10015 10063 10207, 10153, 10022 10007
Toshiba Tristar Tusa TV86 Unika United Artists Universal	10883 10015 10063 10207, 10153, 10022 10007 10207, 10191, 10153, 10056, 10022,
Toshiba Tristar Tusa TV86 Unika United Artists Universal	10883 10015 10063 10207, 10153, 10022 10007 10207, 10191, 10153, 10056, 10022, 10883

Cable Boxes		
	Brand	Code
	Vision	10883
	Vortex View	10883
	Zenith	10899, 10525,
		10054, 10000
	Zentek	10400

DVD Players/Re	ecorders
Brand	Code
Adcom	21094
Aiwa	20641
Akai	21089, 20770
Alco	20790
Allegro	20869
Amphion Media	20872
Works	
AMW	20872
Apex Digital	21100, 21061,
	21056, 21020,
	21004, 20797,
	20796, 20794,
	20755, 20717, 20672
Aspire Digital	21407, 21168
Audiologic	20736
Audiovox	21072, 21041, 20790
Axion	21072, 21041, 20790
B & K	20662, 20655
Bel Canto	21571
Design	
Blaupunkt	20717
Blue Parade	20571
Broksonic	20695
California Audio	20490
Labs	
CAVS	21057
Cinea	20831
CineVision	20876, 20869,
001.0.0	20833
Citizen	21277
Coby	21351, 21177, 21165,
ООБУ	21107, 21086,
	20852, 20778
Craig	20831
Curtis Mathes	21087
CyberHome	21129, 21117, 21024,
	21023, 20874, 20816
Daewoo	21242, 21234,
	21172, 21169,
	20869, 20833,
	20784, 20705
Daytek	20872
Denon	20634, 20490
Desay	21407
Disney	21270, 20675
Dual	21085, 21068
	21127
Durabrand	
DVD2000	20521
Emerson	21268, 20675,
	20591
Enterprise	20591
Fisher	20670

DVD Players/Recorders Brand Code Funai 21334, 21268, 20675 Gateway 21158, 21077, 21073 GE 20815, 20717, 20522 Go Video 21730, 21304, 21158, 21144, 21099, 21075, 21044, 20869, 20833, 20783, 20744, 20741, 20715 Go Vision 21072 GoldStar 20741 GPX 20769, 20699 Gradiente 20490 Greenhill 20717 Grundig 20539 Harman/Kardon 20702, 20582 Hitachi 20664, 20573 Hiteker 20672 iLo 21348 Initial 20717 Integra 20627, 20571 Jaton 21078 JBL 20702 JSI 21423 JVC 21275, 21164, 20623, 20558 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 20548 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 205	DVD Players/Pe	ocordore
Funai 21334, 21268, 20675 Gateway 21158, 21077, 21073 GE 20815, 20717, 20522 Go Video 21730, 21304, 21158, 21144, 21099, 21075, 21044, 20869, 20833, 20741, 20715 Go Vision 21072 GoldStar 20741 GPX 20769, 20699 Gradiente 20490 Greenhill 20717 Grundig 20539 Harman/Kardon 20702, 20582 Hitachi 2064, 20573 Hiteker 20672 iLo 21348 Initial 20717 Integra 20627, 20571 Jaton 21078 JBL 20702 JSI 21423 JVC 21275, 21164, 20867, 20623, 20558 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 20534, 20490 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marntz 20522 Mintek 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		
Gateway 21158, 21077, 21073 GE 20815, 20717, 20522 Go Video 21730, 21304, 21158, 21144, 21099, 21075,21044, 20869, 20833, 20783, 20744, 20741, 20715 Go Vision 21072 GoldStar 20741 GPX 20769, 20699 Gradiente 20490 Greenhill 20717 Grundig 20539 Harman/Kardon 20702, 20582 Hitachi 20664, 20573 Hiteker 20672 iLo 21348 Initial 20717 Integra 20627, 20571 Jaton 21078 JBL 20702 JSI 21423 JVC 21275, 21164, 20867, 20623, 20558 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 20534, 20490 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		
Gateway 21158, 21077, 21073 GE 20815, 20717, 20522 Go Video 21730, 21304, 21158, 21144, 21099, 21075, 21044, 20869, 20833, 20783, 20744, 20741, 20715 Go Vision 21072 GoldStar 20741 GPX 20769, 20699 Gradiente 20490 Greenhill 20717 Grundig 20539 Harman/Kardon 20702, 20582 Hitachi 20664, 20573 Hiteker 20672 iLo 21348 Initial 20717 Integra 20627, 20571 Jaton 21078 JBL 20702 JSI 21423 JVC 21275, 21164, 20623, 20534 20534 20623, 20538 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 20534, 20490 KLH 21149, 21020, 20791 Koss 21423, 20896, 2061 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson <td>runai</td> <td></td>	runai	
GE 20815, 20717, 20522 Go Video 21730, 21304, 21158, 21144, 21099, 21075,21044, 20869, 20833, 20783, 20741, 20715 Go Vision 21072 GoldStar 20741 GPX 20769, 20699 Gradiente 20490 Greenhill 20717 Grundig 20539 Harman/Kardon 20702, 20582 Hitachi 20644, 20573 Hiteker 20672 iLo 21348 Initial 20717 Integra 20627, 20571 Jaton 21078 JBL 20702 JSI 21423 JVC 21275, 21164, 20867, 20623, 20558 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 20534, 20490 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591	0 .	206/5
Go Video 21730, 21304, 21158, 21144, 21099, 21075,21044, 20869, 20833, 20783, 20744, 20741, 20715 Go Vision 21072 GoldStar 20741 GPX 20769, 20699 Gradiente 20490 Greenhill 20717 Grundig 20539 Harman/Kardon 20702, 20582 Hitachi 20664, 20573 Hiteker 20672 iLo 21348 Initial 20717 Integra 20627, 20571 Jaton 21078 JBL 20702 JSI 21423 JVC 21275, 21164, 20867, 20623, 20558 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 20534, 20490 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		21158, 21077, 21073
21158, 21144, 21099, 21075,21044, 20869, 20833, 20783, 20741, 20741, 20715 Go Vision 21072 GoldStar 20741 GPX 20769, 20699 Gradiente 20490 Greenhill 20717 Grundig 20539 Harman/Kardon 20702, 20582 Hitachi 20664, 20573 Hiteker 20672 iLo 21348 Initial 20717 Integra 20627, 20571 Jaton 21078 JBL 20702 JSI 21423 JVC 21275, 21164, 20867, 20623, 20558 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 2153, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		
21099, 21075,21044, 20869, 20833, 20783, 20744, 20741, 20715	Go Video	
20869, 20833, 20783, 20744, 20741, 20715 Go Vision 21072 GoldStar 20741 GPX 20769, 20699 Gradiente 20490 Greenhill 20717 Grundig 20539 Harman/Kardon 20702, 20582 Hitachi 20644, 20573 Hiteker 20672 iLo 21348 Initial 20717 Integra 20627, 20571 Jaton 21078 JBL 20702 JSI 21423 JVC 21275, 21164, 20867, 20623, 20558 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 20534, 20490 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		
20783, 20744, 20741, 20715		
20741, 20715 Go Vision 21072 GoldStar 20741 GPX 20769, 20699 Gradiente 20490 Greenhill 20717 Grundig 20539 Harman/Kardon 20702, 20582 Hitachi 20664, 20573 Hiteker 20672 iLo 21348 Initial 20717 Integra 20627, 20571 Jaton 21078 JBL 20702 JSI 21423 JVC 21275, 21164, 20558 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 20534, 20490 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20695, 20591		
20741, 20715 Go Vision 21072 GoldStar 20741 GPX 20769, 20699 Gradiente 20490 Greenhill 20717 Grundig 20539 Harman/Kardon 20702, 20582 Hitachi 20664, 20573 Hiteker 20672 iLo 21348 Initial 20717 Integra 20627, 20571 Jaton 21078 JBL 20702 JSI 21423 JVC 21275, 21164, 20558 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 20534, 20490 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20695, 20591		20783, 20744,
Go Vision 21072 GoldStar 20741 GPX 20769, 20699 Gradiente 20490 Greenhill 20717 Grundig 20539 Harman/Kardon 20702, 20582 Hitachi 20664, 20573 Hiteker 20672 iLo 21348 Initial 20717 Integra 20627, 20571 Jaton 21078 JBL 20702 JSI 21423 JVC 21275, 21164, 20867, 20623, 20558 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 20534, 20490 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21416, 21458 L		
GoldStar 20741 GPX 20769, 20699 Gradiente 20490 Greenhill 20717 Grundig 20539 Harman/Kardon 20702, 20582 Hitachi 20664, 20573 Hiteker 20672 iLo 21348 Initial 20717 Integra 20627, 20571 Jaton 21078 JBL 20702 JSI 21423 JVC 21275, 21164, 20867, 20623, 20558 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 20534, 20490 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, <t< td=""><td>Go Vision</td><td></td></t<>	Go Vision	
Gradiente 20490 Greenhill 20717 Grundig 20539 Harman/Kardon 20702, 20582 Hitachi 20664, 20573 Hiteker 20672 iLo 21348 Initial 20717 Integra 20627, 20571 Jaton 21078 JBL 20702 JSI 21423 JVC 21275, 21164, 20867, 20623, 20558 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 20534, 20490 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782		20741
Gradiente 20490 Greenhill 20717 Grundig 20539 Harman/Kardon 20702, 20582 Hitachi 20664, 20573 Hiteker 20672 iLo 21348 Initial 20717 Integra 20627, 20571 Jaton 21078 JBL 20702 JSI 21423 JVC 21275, 21164, 20867, 20623, 20558 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 20534, 20490 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782	GPX	20769, 20699
Greenhill 20717 Grundig 20539 Harman/Kardon 20702, 20582 Hitachi 20664, 20573 Hiteker 20672 iLo 21348 Initial 20717 Integra 20627, 20571 Jaton 21078 JBL 20702 JSI 21423 JVC 21275, 21164, 20867, 20623, 20558 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 20534, 20490 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 2146, 2146, 2158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539	•	
Grundig 20539 Harman/Kardon 20702, 20582 Hitachi 20664, 20573 Hiteker 20672 iLo 21348 Initial 20717 Integra 20627, 20571 Jaton 21078 JBL 20702 JSI 21423 JVC 21275, 21164, 20867, 20623, 20558 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 20534, 20490 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 <td></td> <td></td>		
Harman/Kardon 20702, 20582 Hitachi 20664, 20573 Hiteker 20672 iLo 21348 Initial 20717 Integra 20627, 20571 Jaton 21078 JBL 20702 JSI 21423 JVC 21275, 21164, 20867, 20623, 20558 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 20534, 20490 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 2084 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		-
Hitachi 20664, 20573 Hiteker 20672 iLo 21348 Initial 20717 Integra 20627, 20571 Jaton 21078 JBL 20702 JSI 21423 JVC 21275, 21164, 20867, 20623, 20558 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 2084 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		
Hiteker iLo 21348 Initial 20717 Integra 20627, 20571 Jaton 21078 JBL 20702 JSI 21423 JVC 21275, 21164, 20867, 20623, 20558 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		
iLo 21348 Initial 20717 Integra 20627, 20571 Jaton 21078 JBL 20702 JSI 21423 JVC 21275, 21164, 20867, 20623, 20558 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 20534, 20490 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		
Initial 20717 Integra 20627, 20571 Jaton 21078 JBL 20702 JSI 21423 JVC 21275, 21164, 20867, 20623, 20558 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 20534, 20490 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		
Integra 20627, 20571 Jaton 21078 JBL 20702 JSI 21423 JVC 21275, 21164, 20867, 20623, 20558 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 20534, 20490 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591	-	
Jaton 21078 JBL 20702 JSI 21423 JVC 21275, 21164, 20623, 20558 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 20534, 20490 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20806, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD		
JBL 20702 JSI 21423 JVC 21275, 21164, 20623, 20558 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 20534, 20490 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		
JSI 21423 JVC 21275, 21164, 20867, 20623, 20558 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 20534, 20490 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		
JVC 21275, 21164, 20867, 20623, 20558 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 20534, 20490 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591	-	
20867, 20623, 20558 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 20534, 20490 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		
20558 jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 20534, 20490 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591	JVC	21275, 21164,
jWin 21051, 21049 Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 20534, 20490 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		20867, 20623,
Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 20534, 20490 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		20558
Kawasaki 20790 Kenwood 20737, 20682, 20534, 20490 KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591	jWin	21051, 21049
20534, 20490		
20534, 20490		
KLH 21149, 21020, 20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		20534 20490
20790, 20717 Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591	KI H	
Konka 20721, 20711 Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591	IXEII	
Koss 21423, 20896, 20651 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591	Konko	
20651 20826 Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		21/22 20806
Landel 20826 Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591	1/055	
Lasonic 21173, 20798 Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591	Leadel	
Lecson 21533 Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		
Lenoxx 21127 LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		
LG 20869, 20801, 20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		
20741, 20591 LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		
LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591	LG	
LiteOn 21440, 21416, 21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		20741, 20591
21158, 21058 Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591	LiteOn	21440, 21416,
Loewe 20511 Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		
Magnavox 20675, 20646, 20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591	Loewe	
20539, 20503 Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		
Malata 21159, 20782 Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591	J	20539, 20503
Marantz 20539 McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591	Malata	21159, 20782
McIntosh 21533, 21273 Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		
Memorex 21270, 20831, 20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		
20695 Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		
Microsoft 20522 Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591	IVIGITIOLEX	
Mintek 20839, 20717 Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591	Microsoft	
Mitsubishi 21521, 20521 Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		
Momitsu 21082 Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		20839, 20/1/
Myryad 20894 NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		
NAD 20741, 20692, 20591		
Nakamichi 21222		
	Nakamichi	21222

DVD Players/Re	ecorders
Brand	Code
NEC	20785
Nesa	20717
Next Base	20826
NexxTech	21402
Norcent	
Norcent	21265, 21107,
0.1	21003, 20872
Onkyo	20792, 20627,
	20503
OptoMedia Elec-	20896
tronics	
Oritron	20651
Panasonic	21762, 20703,
	20632, 20503,
	20490
Dhillin a	
Philips	21354, 21267,
	20675, 20646,
	20539, 20503,
PianoDisc	21024
Pioneer	21571, 20632,
	20631, 20571, 20525
Polaroid	21086, 21061, 21020
Polk Audio	20539
Portland	20770
Princeton	20674
Proceed	20672
Proscan	20522
ProVision	20778
Qwestar	20651
RCA	20822, 20790,
	20717, 20571, 20522
Rio	20869
RJTech	21360
Rotel	21178, 20623
Rowa	20823
Sampo	20752, 20698
Samsung	21075, 21044,
	20820, 20744,
	20573, 20490
Sansui	20695
Sanyo	20873, 20695,
	20670
Sensory Science	21158
Sharp	
Sharp	21256, 20752,
	20675, 20630
Sharper Image	21117
Sherwood	21077, 21043,
	20770, 20633
Shinsonic	20839, 20533
Sigma Designs	20674
Sonic Blue	21099, 20869
Sony	21533, 21431,
Sorry	
	21033, 20864,
	20533
Sungale	21074
SVA	21105, 20860
Sylvania	21268, 20675
	21268, 20675
Symphonic	
Symphonic TAG McL aren	20894
TAG McLaren	20894
	20894 20809, 20790 20703, 20490

DVD DI/D-	
DVD Players/Re	
Brand	Code
Technosonic	20730
Techwood	20692
Terapin	21031
Theta Digital	20571
Toshiba	21154, 20695,
	20503
Tredex	20804, 20803,
	20800, 20799
Urban Concepts	20503
US Logic	20839
Venturer	20790
Vizio	21226, 21064
Vocopro	21027
Xbox	20522
Xwave	21001
Yamaha	20545, 20539,
	20490
Yamakawa	20872
Zenith	20869, 20741,
	20591, 20503
Zoece	21265

Brand Code Aiwa 20203 Carver 20323, 20194, 20064 Denon 20243, 20241, 20172, 20059 Disco Vision 20023 Funai 20203 Harman/Kardon 20194 Hitachi 20023 Kenwood 20258 Magnavox 20243, 20241, 20241, 20217, 20194 Marantz 20194, 20064 Mitsubishi 20059 Optimus 20059 Panasonic 20204 Philips 20194,20064 Pioneer 20059, 20023 Polk Audio 20194 Quasar 20204 Realistic 20203 Samsung 20323 Sega 20023 Sony 20270, 20201	Laser Disc Players		
Carver 20323, 20194, 20064 Denon 20243, 20241, 20172, 20059 Disco Vision 20023 Funai 20203 Harman/Kardon 20194 Hitachi 20023 Kenwood 20258 Magnavox 20243, 20241, 20217, 20194 Marantz 20194, 20064 Mitsubishi 20059 Optimus 20059 Panasonic 20204 Philips 20194,20064 Pioneer 20059, 20023 Polk Audio 20194 Quasar 20204 Realistic 20203 Samsung 20323 Sega 20023	Brand	Code	
20064 20243, 20241, 20172, 20059 20172, 20059 20023 Funai 20203 Harman/Kardon 20194 Hitachi 20023 Kenwood 20258 Magnavox 20243, 20241, 20217, 20194 Marantz 20194, 20064 Mitsubishi 20059 NAD 20059 Optimus 20059 Panasonic 20204 Philips 20194, 20064 Pioneer 20059, 20023 Polk Audio 20194 Quasar 20204 Realistic 20203 Samsung 20323 Sega 20023 20059	Aiwa	20203	
Denon 20243, 20241, 20172, 20059 Disco Vision 20023 Funai 20203 Harman/Kardon 20194 Hitachi 20023 Kenwood 20258 Magnavox 20243, 20241, 20217, 20194 Marantz 20194, 20064 Mitsubishi 20059 Optimus 20059 Panasonic 20204 Philips 20194,20064 Pioneer 20059, 20023 Polk Audio 20194 Quasar 20204 Realistic 20203 Samsung 20323 Sega 20023	Carver	20323, 20194,	
20172, 20059		20064	
Disco Vision 20023 Funai 20203 Harman/Kardon 20194 Hitachi 20023 Kenwood 20258 Magnavox 20243, 20241, 20241, 20194 Marantz 20194, 20064 Mitsubishi 20059 NAD 20059 Optimus 20059 Panasonic 20204 Philips 20194,20064 Pioneer 20059, 20023 Polk Audio 20194 Quasar 20204 Realistic 20203 Samsung 20323 Sega 20023	Denon	20243, 20241,	
Funai 20203 Harman/Kardon 20194 Hitachi 20023 Kenwood 20258 Magnavox 20243, 20241, 20217, 20194 Marantz 20194, 20064 Mitsubishi 20059 NAD 20059 Optimus 20059 Panasonic 20204 Philips 20194,20064 Pioneer 20059, 20023 Polk Audio 20194 Quasar 20204 Realistic 20203 Samsung 20323 Sega 20023		20172, 20059	
Harman/Kardon 20194 Hitachi 20023 Kenwood 20258 Magnavox 20243, 20241, 20194 Marantz 20194, 20064 Mitsubishi 20059 NAD 20059 Optimus 20059 Panasonic 20204 Philips 20194,20064 Pioneer 20059, 20023 Polk Audio 20194 Quasar 20204 Realistic 20203 Samsung 20323 Sega 20023	Disco Vision	20023	
Hitachi 20023 Kenwood 20258 Magnavox 20243, 20241, 20217, 20194 Marantz 20194, 20064 Mitsubishi 20059 NAD 20059 Optimus 20059 Panasonic 20204 Philips 20194,20064 Pioneer 20059, 20023 Polk Audio 20194 Quasar 20204 Realistic 20203 Samsung 20323 Sega 20023	Funai	20203	
Kenwood 20258 Magnavox 20243, 20241, 20217, 20194 Marantz 20194, 20064 Mitsubishi 20059 NAD 20059 Optimus 20059 Panasonic 20204 Philips 20194,20064 Pioneer 20059, 20023 Polk Audio 20194 Quasar 20204 Realistic 20203 Samsung 20323 Sega 20023	Harman/Kardon	20194	
Magnavox 20243, 20241, 20217, 20194 Marantz 20194, 20064 Mitsubishi 20059 NAD 20059 Optimus 20059 Panasonic 20204 Philips 20194,20064 Pioneer 20059, 20023 Polk Audio 20194 Quasar 20204 Realistic 20203 Samsung 20323 Sega 20023	Hitachi	20023	
20217, 20194 Marantz 20194, 20064 Mitsubishi 20059 NAD 20059 Optimus 20059 Panasonic 20204 Philips 20194,20064 Pioneer 20059, 20023 Polk Audio 20194 Quasar 20204 Realistic 20203 Samsung 20323 Sega 20023	Kenwood		
Marantz 20194, 20064 Mitsubishi 20059 NAD 20059 Optimus 20059 Panasonic 20204 Philips 20194,20064 Pioneer 20059, 20023 Polk Audio 20194 Quasar 20204 Realistic 20203 Samsung 20323 Sega 20023	Magnavox		
Mitsubishi 20059 NAD 20059 Optimus 20059 Panasonic 20204 Philips 20194,20064 Pioneer 20059, 20023 Polk Audio 20194 Quasar 20204 Realistic 20203 Samsung 20323 Sega 20023		20217, 20194	
NAD 20059 Optimus 20059 Panasonic 20204 Philips 20194,20064 Pioneer 20059, 20023 Polk Audio 20194 Quasar 20204 Realistic 20203 Samsung 20323 Sega 20023	Marantz	20194, 20064	
Optimus 20059 Panasonic 20204 Philips 20194,20064 Pioneer 20059, 20023 Polk Audio 20194 Quasar 20204 Realistic 20203 Samsung 20323 Sega 20023	Mitsubishi	20059	
Panasonic 20204 Philips 20194,20064 Pioneer 20059, 20023 Polk Audio 20194 Quasar 20204 Realistic 20203 Samsung 20323 Sega 20023	NAD	20059	
Philips 20194,20064 Pioneer 20059, 20023 Polk Audio 20194 Quasar 20204 Realistic 20203 Samsung 20323 Sega 20023	Optimus	20059	
Pioneer 20059, 20023 Polk Audio 20194 Quasar 20204 Realistic 20203 Samsung 20323 Sega 20023	Panasonic	20204	
Polk Audio 20194 Quasar 20204 Realistic 20203 Samsung 20323 Sega 20023			
Quasar 20204 Realistic 20203 Samsung 20323 Sega 20023	Pioneer		
Realistic 20203 Samsung 20323 Sega 20023	Polk Audio	20194	
Samsung 20323 Sega 20023	Quasar	20204	
Sega 20023	Realistic	20203	
		20323	
Sony 20270 20201	Sega		
	Sony	20270, 20201,	
20193		20193	
Technics 20204		20204	
Theta Digital 20194		20194	
Yamaha 20451, 20217	Yamaha	20451, 20217	

Satellite Receivers Brand Code AlphaStar 10772 Chaparral 10216 Crossdigital 11109	
AlphaStar 10772 Chaparral 10216	
Chaparral 10216	
LOLOSSUIGIAI LITTUS	
DirecTV 11856, 11749, 116	340
11639, 11609, 114	
11443, 11442, 114	
11392, 11377, 111	42,
11109, 11108, 110	
10819, 10749, 10	724,
10639, 10566,	
10392, 10247, 10	099
Dish Network 11775, 11505, 111	170
	170,
System 11005, 10775,	205
Dishpro 11775, 11505, 110	JUS,
10775	
Echostar 11775, 11505, 111	170,
11005, 10775	
Expressvu 11775, 10775	
GE 10566, 10392	
General Instru- 10869	
ment	
GOI 11775, 10775	
Goodmans 11246	
Hisense 11535	
Hitachi 11250, 10819	
HTS 11775, 10775	
HTS 11775, 10775 Hughes Network 11749, 11444, 114	143
Systems 11442, 11142, 107	
iLo 11535	70
Jerrold 10869	
JVC 11775, 11170, 107	775
	13
LG 11414, 11226	
Magnavox 10724, 10722 Memorex 10724	
Mitsubishi 10749	
Motorola 10869, 10856	
NEC 11270	
Next Level 10869	
Panasonic 10701, 10247	
Paysat 10724	
Philips 11749, 11442, 111	42,
11076, 10819, 10	749,
10724, 10722, 10	099
Pioneer 11442	
Proscan 10566, 10392	
Proton 11535	
RadioShack 10869	
RCA 11392, 10855,	
10566, 10392,	
10143,	
Samsung 11609, 11442, 113	377
11276, 11142, 111	
11108	55,
- · · J ·	620
	บงช
Star Choice 10869	4.40
Tivo 11444, 11443, 114	442,
11142	

Satellite Receivers		
Brand	Code	
Toshiba	11749, 11285, 10819,	
	10790, 10749	
UltimateTV	11640, 11392	
Uniden	10724, 10722	
US Digital	11535	
USDTV	11535	
Voom	10869	
Zenith	11856	

VCRs and DVR	20
Brand	Code
ABS	
	21972
Admiral	20479, 20209,
	20048
Adventura	20000
Aiko	20278
Aiwa	20307, 20124,
	20037, 20000
Akai	20242, 20175,
7 11 (21)	20106, 20061, 20041
Alienware	21972
America Action	20278
American High	20035
Asha	20240
Audiovox	20278, 20037
Beaumark	20240
Bell & Howell	20104
Broksonic	20479, 20295,
DIOKSOIIIC	20209, 20184,
	20121, 20002
0-15-	·
Calix	20037
Canon	20035
Capehart	20020
Carver	20081
CCE	20278, 20072
Citizen	20278, 20037
Colt	20072
Craig	20271, 20240,
	20072, 20047, 20037
Curtis Mathes	20760, 20162,
	20060, 20041,
	20035
Cybernex	20240
CyberPower	21972
Daewoo	20637, 20561,
	20278, 20045,
	20020
Daytron	20020
Dell	21972
Denon	20042
DirecTV	20739
Durabrand	20039, 20038
Dynatech	20000
Electrohome	20043, 20037
Electrophonic	20043, 20037
Emerex	20037
LITTELEX	20002

u		
VCRs and DVRs	S	
Brand	Code	
Emerson	21593, 20637,	
	20593, 20561,	
	20479, 20295,	
	20278, 20212,	
	20209, 20208,	
	20184, 20121,	
	20068, 20061,	
	20043, 20037,	
	20036, 20002,	
	20000	
Fisher	20104, 20066,	
	20054, 20047	
Fuji	20035, 20033	
Funai	21593, 20593,	
	20000	
Garrard	20000	
Gateway	21972	
GE	20761, 20760,	
	20240, 20202,	
	20060, 20035	
Go Video		
Go video	20643, 20526,	
	20432, 20240	
GoldStar	20038, 20037	
Gradiente	20000	
Harley Davidson	20000	
Harman/Kardon	20081, 20075,	
	20038	
Harwood	20072, 20068	
Headquarter	20046	
Hewlett Packard	21972	
HI-Q	20047	
Hitachi	20105, 20089,	
Titaoiii	20042, 20041,	
	20042, 20041,	
Howard Com-	21972	
	21972	
puters	04070	
HP	21972	
Hughes Network	20739, 20042	
Systems		
Humax	20739	
Hush	21972	
iBUYPOWER	21972	
Jensen	20041	
JVC	21162, 20067,	
	20041, 20008	
KEC	20278, 20037	
Kenwood	20067, 20041, 20038	
KLH	20072	
Kodak	20072	
LG	21037	
Linksys	21972	
Lloyd's	20208, 20000	
Logik	20072	
LXI	20037	
Magnasonic	20593	
Magnavox	20593, 20563,	
	20149, 20110,	
	20081, 20039,	
	20035, 20000	
Magnin	20240	
Marantz	20081, 20035	
	,, =====	

VCRs and DVRs	;
Brand	Code
Marta	20037
Matsushita	21162, 20162, 20035
Media Center PC	21972
MEI	20035
Memorex	21262, 21162, 21037,
Memorex	20479, 20307,
	20240, 20209,
	20162, 20104,
	20048, 20047,
	20046, 20039,
	20037, 20035,
	20000
MGA	20240, 20061,
	20043
MGN Technol-	20240
ogy	
Microsoft	21972
Mind	21972
Minolta	20105, 20042
Mitsubishi	20443, 20242,
-	20214, 20173,
	20075, 20067,
	20061, 20043
Motorola	20048, 20035
MTC	20240, 20000
Multitech	
NEC	20072, 20000
INEC	20104, 20067,
	20041, 20040,
.	20038
Nikko	20037
Nikon	20034
Niveus Media	21972
Noblex	20240
Northgate	21972
Olympus	20035
Onkyo	20222
Optimus	21262, 21162,
	21062, 21048,
	20593, 20432,
	20162, 20104,
	20048, 20037
Optonica	20062
Orion	20479, 20295,
3.1011	20209, 20184,
	20002
Panasonic	21262, 21162,
i aliasulill	
	21062, 20616,
	20225, 20162,
D	20077, 20035
Penney	20240, 20054,
	20042, 20040,
	20038, 20037,
	20035
Pentax	20105, 20042
Philco	20035
Philips	21181, 21081, 20739,
•	20618, 20110,
	20081, 20062,
	20035
Pilot	20037
	20001

Brand	VCRs and DVRs	;
Pioneer 20067 Polk Audio 20081 Portland 20020 Profitronic 20240 Proscan 20761, 20760, 20202, 20060 Protec 20072 Pulsar 20039 Quarter 20046 Quartz 20046 Quasar 21162, 20162, 20077, 20035 RadioShack 21037, 20000 Radix 20037 RCA 20880, 20761, 20760, 20240, 20202, 20149, 20062, 20042, 20042, 20042, 20042, 20042, 20042, 20042, 20042, 20042, 20042, 20042, 20042, 20042, 20043, 20047, 20046, 20047, 20046, 20047, 20046, 20047, 20046, 20037, 20039 Realistic 20104, 200616, 20614 Ricavision 21972 Ricoh 20034 Runco 20039 Salora 20075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 20049, 20049, 20049, 20045 Samtron 20643 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20039, 20044, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20045, 20049, 2004		
Polk Audio 20081 Portland 20020 Profitronic 20240 Proscan 20761, 20760, 20202, 20060 Protec 20072 Pulsar 20039 Quarter 20046 Quartz 20046 Quasar 21162, 20162, 20077, 20000 Radix 20037 Radix 20037 Randex 20037 RCA 20880, 20761, 20760, 20240, 20202, 20149, 20162, 20042, 20062, 20048, 20062, 20042 Realistic 20104, 20066, 20062, 20048, 20077, 20060, 20042 Realistic 20104, 20066, 20044, 20046, 20037, 20035, 20000 ReplayTV 20616, 20614 Ricavision 21972 Ricoh 20034 Runco 20039 Salora 20075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 20045 Samsung 20739, 20240, 20049 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046, 20044, 20047, 20046, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20045, 20043, 20049, 20047, 20046		
Portland 20020 Profitronic 20240 Proscan 20761, 20760, 20202, 20060 Protec 20072 Pulsar 20039 Quarter 20046 Quasar 21162, 20162, 20077, 20035 RadioShack 21037, 20000 Radix 20037 RCA 20880, 20761, 20760, 20240, 20202, 20149, 20106, 20105, 20077, 20060, 20042 Realistic 20104, 20066, 20062, 20048, 20047, 20046, 20037, 20035, 20000 ReplayTV 20616, 20614 Ricavision 21972 Ricoh 20034 Runco 20039 Salora 20075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 20045 Samtron 20643 Sanky 20045 Sanky 20045 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20045 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20040, 20159, 20104, 20040, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20104, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048, 2006		
Profitronic 20240 Proscan 20761, 20760, 20202, 20060 Protec 20072 Pulsar 20039 Quarter 20046 Quartz 20046 Quasar 21162, 20162, 20077, 20035 RadioShack 21037, 20000 Radix 20037 RCA 20880, 20761, 20760, 20240, 20202, 20149, 20062, 20044, 20062, 20042 Realistic 20104, 20066, 20072, 20042, 20042, 20042, 20042, 20042, 20042, 20043, 20000 ReplayTV 20616, 20614 Ricavision 21972 Ricoh 20034 Runco 20039 Salora 20075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 20045 Samtron 20643 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 202040, 20045 Sanyo 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 202040, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20104, 20047, 20046 20042, 200		
Proscan 20761, 20760, 20202, 20060 Protec 20072 Pulsar 20039 Quarter 20046 Quartz 20046 Quartz 20046 Quasar 21162, 20162, 20077, 20035 RadioShack 21037, 20000 Radix 20037 RCA 20880, 20761, 20760, 20240, 20202, 20149, 20106, 20105, 20077, 20060, 20042 Realistic 20104, 20066, 20062, 20048, 20047, 20046, 20037, 20035 Ricoh 20034 Ricovision 21972 Ricoh 20034 Runco 20039 Salora 20075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 20045 Samtron 20643 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20303, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972		
20202, 20060		
Protec 20072 Pulsar 20039 Quarter 20046 Quartz 20046 Quasar 21162, 20162, 20077, 20035 RadioShack 21037, 20000 Radix 20037 Randex 20037 RCA 20880, 20761, 20760, 20240, 20202, 20149, 20106, 20105, 20077, 20060, 20042 Realistic 20104, 20066, 20062, 20048, 20047, 20046, 20037, 20035, 20000 ReplayTV 20616, 20614 Ricavision 21972 Ricoh 20034 Runco 20039 Salora 20075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 20045 Samtron 20643 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20045, 20045 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20046, 20047, 20046, 20047, 20046, 20047, 20046, 20047, 20046, 20047, 20046, 20047, 20046, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972	Proscan	
Pulsar 20039 Quarter 20046 Quasar 21162, 20162, 20077, 20035 RadioShack 21037, 20000 Radix 20037 Randex 20037 RCA 20880, 20761, 20760, 20240, 20202, 20149, 20106, 20105, 20077, 20060, 20042 Realistic 20104, 20066, 20062, 20048, 20047, 20046, 20037, 20035, 20000 ReplayTV 20616, 20614 Ricoavision 21972 Ricoh 20034 Runco 20039 Salora 20075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 2040, 2045 Samtron 20643 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20204, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 St		20202, 20060
Pulsar 20039 Quarter 20046 Quasar 21162, 20162, 20077, 20035 RadioShack 21037, 20000 Radix 20037 Randex 20037 RCA 20880, 20761, 20760, 20240, 20202, 20149, 20106, 20105, 20077, 20060, 20042 Realistic 20104, 20066, 20062, 20048, 20047, 20046, 20037, 20035, 20000 ReplayTV 20616, 20614 Ricoavision 21972 Ricoh 20034 Runco 20039 Salora 20075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 2040, 2045 Samtron 20643 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20204, 20159, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 2	Protec	20072
Quarter 20046 Quartz 20046 Quasar 21162, 20162, 20077, 20035 RadioShack 21037, 20000 Radix 20037 Randex 20037 RCA 20880, 20761, 20760, 20240, 20202, 20149, 20106, 20105, 20077, 20060, 20042 Realistic 20104, 20066, 20062, 20048, 20047, 20046, 20037, 20035, 20000 ReplayTV 20616, 20614 Ricavision 21972 Ricoh 20034 Runco 20039 Salora 20075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 2040, 2044, 20045 Samtron 20643 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9		20039
Quartz 20046 Quasar 21162, 20162, 20077, 20035 RadioShack 21037, 20000 Radix 20037 Randex 20037 RCA 20880, 20761, 20760, 20240, 20202, 20149, 20106, 20105, 20077, 20060, 20042 Realistic 20104, 20066, 20062, 20048, 20047, 20046, 20037, 20035, 20000 ReplayTV 20616, 20614 Ricavision 21972 Ricoh 20034 Runco 20039 Salora 20075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 20045 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20104, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20104, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9		20046
Quasar 21162, 20162, 20077, 20035 RadioShack 21037, 20000 Radix 20037 Randex 20037 RCA 20880, 20761, 20760, 20240, 20202, 20149, 20106, 20105, 20077, 20060, 20042 Realistic 20104, 20066, 20042, 20048, 20047, 20046, 20037, 20035, 20000 ReplayTV 20616, 20614 Ricavision 21972 Ricoh 20034 Runco 20039 Salora 20075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 20045 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shoric Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972		
RadioShack 21037, 20000		
RadioShack 21037, 20000 Radix 20037 Randex 20037 RCA 20880, 20761, 20760, 20240, 20202, 20149, 20106, 20105, 20077, 20060, 20042 Realistic 20104, 20066, 20062, 20048, 20047, 20046, 20037, 20035, 20000 ReplayTV 20616, 20614 Ricavision 21972 Ricoh 20034 Runco 20039 Salora 20075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 2040, 2045 Samtron 20643 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 2014, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972	Quasar	
Radix 20037 Randex 20037 RCA 20880, 20761, 20760, 20240, 20202, 20149, 20106, 20105, 20077, 20060, 20042 Realistic 20104, 20066, 20062, 20048, 20047, 20046, 20037, 20035, 20000 ReplayTV 20616, 20614 Ricavision 21972 Ricoh 20034 Runco 20039 Salora 20075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 20045 Samtron 20643 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20045, 20045 Sears 20105, 20104, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972	- · · · ·	20035
Randex 20037 RCA 20880, 20761, 20760, 20240, 20202, 20149, 20106, 20105, 20077, 20060, 20042 Realistic 20104, 20066, 20062, 20048, 20047, 20035, 20000 ReplayTV 20616, 20614 Ricavision 21972 Ricoh 20034 Runco 20039 Salora 20075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 20045 Samtron 20643 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20045, 20045 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20066, 20054, 20047, 20046, 20047, 20046, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972		
RCA 20880, 20761, 20760, 20240, 20202, 20149, 20106, 20105, 20077, 20060, 20042 Realistic 20104, 20066, 20048, 20047, 20046, 20037, 20035, 20000 ReplayTV 20616, 20614 Ricavision 21972 Ricoh 20039 Salora 20075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 20045 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20045 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20047, 20046 Soudy, 20049, 20159, 20104, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972		
20760, 20240, 20202, 20149, 20106, 20105, 20077, 20060, 20042 Realistic		20037
20760, 20240, 20202, 20149, 20106, 20105, 20077, 20060, 20042 Realistic 20104, 20066, 20062, 20048, 20037, 20035, 20000 ReplayTV 20616, 20614 Ricavision 21972 Ricoh 20034 Runco 20039 Salora 20075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 20045 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20045 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20047, 20046 Sony 20848, 20039 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972	RCA	20880, 20761,
20202, 20149, 20106, 20105, 20077, 20060, 20042 Realistic 20104, 20066, 20062, 20048, 20047, 20046, 20037, 20035, 20000 ReplayTV 20616, 20614 Ricavision 21972 Ricoh 20034 Runco 20039 Salora 20075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 20045 Samtron 20643 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20045, 20044, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972		
20106, 20105, 20077, 20060, 20042 Realistic 20104, 20066, 20062, 20048, 20047, 20046, 20037, 20035, 20000 ReplayTV 20616, 20614 Ricavision 21972 Ricoh 20034 Runco 20039 Salora 20075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 20045 Samtron 20643 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20066, 20054, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972		20202 20149
20077, 20060, 20042 Realistic 20104, 20066, 20062, 20048, 20047, 20046, 20037, 20035, 20000 ReplayTV 20616, 20614 Ricavision 21972 Ricoh 20034 Runco 20039 Salora 20075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 20045 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20030, 20000 Stack 9 21972		
20042 Realistic 20104, 20066, 20062, 20048, 20047, 20046, 20037, 20035, 20000 ReplayTV 20616, 20614 Ricavision 21972 Ricoh 20034 Runco 20039 Salora 2075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 20045 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20030, 20000 Stack 9 21972 Stack		
Realistic 20104, 20066, 20062, 20048, 20047, 20046, 20037, 20035, 20000 ReplayTV 20616, 20614 Ricavision 21972 Ricoh 20034 Runco 20039 Salora 20075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 20045 Santron 20643 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20066, 20054, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972		
20062, 20048, 20047, 20046, 20037, 20035, 20000 ReplayTV		
20047, 20046, 20037, 20035, 20000 ReplayTV 20616, 20614 Ricavision 21972 Ricoh 20034 Runco 20039 Salora 20075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 20045 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20046, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972	Realistic	20104, 20066,
20047, 20046, 20037, 20035, 20000 ReplayTV 20616, 20614 Ricavision 21972 Ricoh 20034 Runco 20039 Salora 20075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 20045 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20046, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972		20062, 20048,
20037, 20035, 20000 ReplayTV 20616, 20614 Ricavision 21972 Ricoh 20034 Runco 20039 Salora 20075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 20045 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20066, 20054, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 2072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972		
20000		
ReplayTV 20616, 20614 Ricavision 21972 Ricoh 20034 Runco 20039 Salora 2075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 20045 Samtron 20643 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20066, 20054, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972		
Ricavision 21972 Ricoh 20034 Runco 20039 Salora 20075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 20045 Samtron 20643 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 2018, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20066, 20054, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 2033, 2034, 2033, 2034, 2033, 2032, 20000 Stack 9 21972		
Ricoh 20034 Runco 20039 Salora 20075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 20045 Samtron 20643 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 2018, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20066, 20054, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972		
Runco 20039 Salora 20075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 20045 Samtron 20643 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20066, 20054, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 2033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972		
Salora 20075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 20045 Samtron 20643 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20066, 20054, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 2033, 2034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972	Ricoh	20034
Salora 20075 Samsung 20739, 20240, 20045 Samtron 20643 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20066, 20054, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 2034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972	Runco	20039
Samsung 20739, 20240, 20045 Samtron 20643 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 2018, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20066, 20054, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 2034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972	Salora	
20045 Samtron 20643 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20046, 20047, 20046, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20030, 20000 Stack 9 21972		
Samtron 20643 Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20066, 20054, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 2034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972	Carricarig	
Sanky 20048, 20039 Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20066, 20054, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 2033, 2034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972	Comtron	
Sansui 20479, 20271, 20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20066, 20054, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972		
20209, 20067, 20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20066, 20054, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972		
20041, 20000 Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20104, 20045, 20104, 20066, 20054, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20000 Stack 9 21972	Sansui	
Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20066, 20054, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20000 Stack 9 21972		20209, 20067,
Sanyo 20240, 20159, 20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20066, 20054, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972		20041, 20000
20104, 20047, 20046 Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20066, 20054, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972	Sanvo	
Scott 20212, 20210, 20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20066, 20054, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972	Jul. 1, J	
20184, 20121, 20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20066, 20054, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972	Coott	
20045, 20043 Sears 20105, 20104, 20066, 20054, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972	SCOLL	20212, 20210,
Sears 20105, 20104, 20066, 20054, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20034, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9		20184, 20121,
20066, 20054, 20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972		
20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972	Sears	
20047, 20046, 20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972		20066, 20054,
20042, 20037, 20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972		
20035, 20000 Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972		20017, 20010,
Sharp 20848, 20062, 20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972		20042, 20037,
20048 Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972	•	
Shintom 20072 Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972	Sharp	20848, 20062,
Shogun 20240 Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972		20048
Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972	Shintom	20072
Singer 20072 Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972	Shogun	20240
Sonic Blue 20616, 20614 Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972		
Sony 21972, 21032, 20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972		
20636, 20035, 20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972	_	
20034, 20033, 20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972	July	
20032, 20000 Stack 9 21972		
Stack 9 21972		
Stack 9 21972		20032, 20000
	Stack 9	
2.0012		

VCRs and DVRs		
Brand	Code	
Sylvania	21593, 20593,	
	20110, 20081,	
	20043, 20035,	
	20000	
Symphonic	21593, 20593,	
	20000	
Systemax	21972	
Tagar Systems	21972	
Tatung	20041	
Teac	20041, 20000	
Technics	20162, 20035	
Teknika	20037, 20035,	
	20000	
Thomas	20000	
Tivo	21503, 20739,	
	20636, 20618	
TMK	20240, 20208,	
	20036	
Toshiba	21972, 21503,	
	21008, 20212,	
	20210, 20209,	
	20066, 20045,	
	20043	
Totevision	20240, 20037	
Touch	21972	
Unitech	20240	
Vector	20045	
Vector Research	20040, 20038	
Video Concepts	20061, 20045,	
	20040	
Videomagic	20037	
Videosonic	20240	
Viewsonic	21972	
Villain	20000	
Voodoo	21972	
Wards	20760, 20240,	
	20212, 20149,	
	20081, 20072,	
	20062, 20060,	
	20048, 20047,	
	20042, 20035,	
	20000	
White	20637, 20209, 20072	
Westinghouse		
XR-1000	20072, 20035,	
7.11 1000	20000	
Yamaha	20038	
Zenith	21139, 20637,	
2511111	20479, 20209,	
	20039, 20034,	
7T Group	20033, 20000 21972	
ZT Group	41314	

Appendix E: Troubleshooting

TV Reset Comparison Guide

You can resolve many common TV problems using the reset functions described in the following table. See also the additional troubleshooting suggestions later in this appendix.

IMPORTANT

Before you change sound or picture settings: If picture or sound settings seem wrong for a broadcast

channel (a channel from ANT 1, ANT 2, a cable box, or satellite receiver), first check other channels from the same input before changing settings. If most other channels from the same input seem correct, there is likely a problem with the broadcast rather than with the TV. Use care in this case, as changes you make to fix problems on individual channels also affect all other channels on the same input.

Reset Name	When to Use	How to Use	Resulting Action
Format	When the picture shape seems incorrect, use FORMAT to change the shape of the picture.	Press the FORMAT key to cycle through the available formats to find the best format for the current picture.	The last-used format for a signal type is memorized for each input. The next time the same input and the same signal type is viewed, the last-used format will be recalled.
PerfectColor™ and PerfecTint™ Reset (for the single input currently being watched)	When the color intensities seem out of balance, use the PerfectColor/ PerfecTint reset to reset the color balances to the original factory settings. Both PerfectColor and PerfecTint and are reset at the same time.	 While viewing the input to be reset, press MENU to display the Main menu with the A/V icon highlighted. Use ▶ to highlight PerfectColor and press ENTER to display the PerfectColor adjustment screen. Press CANCEL to reset the colors. 	All PerfectColor/PerfecTint sliders are reset to the original center position. The PefectColor/PerfecTint settings for other inputs remain unchanged. Note: PerfecTint sliders are available only on model LT-40134.
A/V Memory Reset (for the single input currently being watched)	When audio and/or video settings for a single input seem incorrect, use A/V Memory Reset to return the input to the original factory settings.	 While viewing the input to be reset, press MENU to display the Main menu with the A/V icon highlighted. Use ▶ to highlight the Reset icon and press ENTER to reset. 	All Video and all Audio (except Balance, Listen To, & Language) settings for an individual input are reset. In addition, two global settings (Video Noise & SharpEdge) are reset to their original factory settings.
A/V Reset (for all inputs)	To reset audio and video adjustments for ALL inputs back to their original factory settings.	While viewing the TV, press the side panel buttons GUIDE and FORMAT at the same time.	All Audio and Video settings are returned to their original factory settings.
Channel Memorization	To erase and rememorize channels on ANT 1 or ANT 2.	 While viewing the TV, press MENU to display the <i>Main</i> menu. Press ▼ to highlight the Setup icon. Press ▼ to highlight the Scan icon. Press ▼ to highlight the antenna input and reception mode, e.g. ANT 1 Air. Press ► to highlight the Start button icon and press ENTER to start the memorization. 	All previously memorized channels for the selected antenna input are erased and a new set of memorized channels is created. All custom settings for Fav, channel names, and channel locks are deleted. To add or delete individual channels, see Edit menu instructions in chapter 5, "TV Menu Settings."
Lock Menu Pass Code	To change your Lock menu pass code	See the cutout page in Appendix B.	Allows a new code to be established.

Reset Name	When to Use	How to Use	Resulting Action
Side Panel Lock Release	To re-enable the side- panel controls after activation of the Side Panel Lock	When Energy Mode is set to Fast Power On, press and hold the MENU button on the side panel for over eight seconds. When Energy Mode is set to Low Power, press POWER on the side panel to turn on the TV. Wait for TV to turn on, then press and hold the MENU button on the side panel for over eight seconds.	Allows the side panel controls to be unlocked if the remote control is misplaced.
System Reset	If the TV does not turn on or off, does not respond to the remote control or side panel buttons, or has audio but no video.	Press the SYSTEM RESET button on the side panel with a pointed object such as the point of pencil or end tip of a paperclip.	The TV will turn off and the blue LED will flash quickly for about one minute. When the blue LED stops flashing, you may turn on the TV. The changes you made most recently, before using SYSTEM RESET, may be lost. Changes you made previously, however, are not lost.
TV Reset IMPORTANT: Use this reset only if all other resets have been unsuccessful.	To reset all consumeraccessible settings and all memories to the original factory defaults. CAUTION: All owner-performed setups and adjustments will be erased.	 While viewing the TV, press MENU to display the TV <i>Main</i> menu. With the <i>Main</i> menu displayed, press number keys 1 2 3 to display the <i>Reset</i> menu. READ THE ON-SCREEN WARNING AND INSTRUCTIONS. If you do not wish to use this reset, press EXIT or MENU to back out. If you do wish to use the reset, press ENTER to erase all memories and settings. 	The TV will start the initialization process. The TV will then turn off and the front blue LED will start flashing. When the LED stops flashing (approx. 1 min.), you can turn the TV on again. The Parental Lock Pass code will remain unaffected, but all other memories and settings outlined in this Owner's Guide will need to be set again.

Service and Support

Service

If you are unable to correct a problem with your TV, consult Mitsubishi Consumer Relations at: (800) 332-2119.

- DO NOT adjust any controls other than those described in this Owner's Guide.
- DO NOT remove the protective back cover of your TV.

Support

- To order replacement (or additional) remote controls or Owner's Guides, visit our website at www.mitsuparts.com or call (800) 553-7278.
- For questions:
 - Call Consumer Relations at 800-332-2119.
 - E-mail: MDEAservice@mdea.com
 - Website: www.mitsubishi-tv.com

Ger	General TV Operation		
Syn	nptom	Remarks	
1.	The TV remote control does not work.	 Check that the batteries are fresh and installed correctly. Check that the slide switch on the remote is set to TV. Be no more than 20 feet from the TV when using the remote control. Program remote control to operate the TV or other device. Reset the remote control. 	
2.	The TV remote POWER button blinks five times.	Batteries in the remote are low and should be replaced.	
3.	TV does not respond to the remote control or to side panel controls and TV will not power on or off.	Use the System Reset button.	
4.	When a device is selected from the Input Selection menu, the screen is blue (no signal source).	 Make sure the selected device is turned on. If the device is a VCR, begin play of the VCR. 	
5.	You have forgotten your Lock menu pass code.	See Appendix B, Bypassing the Parental Lock.	
6.	Rating restrictions are not working.	 Open the Parental Lock menu and: Verify that the U.S. Ratings or Other Ratings setting is On. Check the Lock Time/Unlock Time to check if rating restrictions are disabled. Rating restrictions apply only to content on ANT 1 and ANT 2, INPUT 1–3. 	
7.	On-screen displays appear each time you change a function.	Normal TV operation.	

TV	TV Channels		
Syr	nptom	Remarks	
1.	The TV takes several seconds to respond to channel changes.	 It is normal for digital channels to take longer to tune in. Press ENTER after a entering channel number to avoid delays. Use a 4-digit number for an over-the-air digital channel. Use a 6-digit number for digital cable channels if your cable service is able to recognize 6-digit channel numbers. 	
2.	You cannot access a channel.	 Use number keys instead of CH/PAGE ^/V. Be sure the channel you want to view is in memory. See Setup > Scan in chapter 5, "TV Menu Settings." Check that the TV is switched to the correct device or antenna for that channel by pressing the INPUT button. Make sure Channel Lock is off. Make sure the Lock > Parent menu lock is set to off. If you cannot tune to a virtual digital channel even though the TV has already memorized digital channels, tune to the physical channel number used by the broadcaster. The virtual channel will then be automatically added to memory. 	
3.	Name options are not available for some channels.	You can name only memorized analog channels and memorized digital channels not named by the broadcaster or TV Guide Daily	
4.	When ChannelView™ list is displayed, information appears incomplete	 Available information is sent from the broadcaster or cable provider. No other data is available. Make sure the TV clock is set correctly. 	

TV	Power On/Off	
Symptom		Remarks
1.	TV takes an excessively long time to power on.	 When switched on, the TV needs time to boot up, just as a computer does. TV Energy Mode is set to Low Power. Change TV Energy Mode to Fast Power On in the Setup menu.
2.	You cannot program the TV to turn on automatically (Timer function)	 The TV may be locked. The clock may not be set. TV Energy Mode is set to Low Power. Change to Fast Power On in Setup menu.
3.	The TV will not turn on after being plugged in.	If light on front panel is blinking, wait for at least one minute for the light to turn off, then press POWER again.
4.	TV turned itself off and the light on the front panel started to blink.	 Momentary power fluctuation caused the TV to turn off to prevent damage. Wait for the blue light to stop flashing and turn the TV on again. If the TV does not stay on, use the System Reset button on the side panel. If this happens frequently, obtain an AC line power conditioner/surge protector. An unusual digital signal may have been received, triggering a protection circuit. Wait for the light to stop flashing and turn TV on.
5.	TV will not power off.	Use the System Reset button or unplug the TV, wait a few seconds, then plug in the TV.

Pic	Picture		
Symptom		Remarks	
1.	Picture does not look like a high-definition picture.	Not all signals are high-definition signals. To receive high-definition programming from your cable or satellite provider, you must subscribe to the provider's high-definition service. Some overthe-air broadcasts are in high-definition and can be received with a high-quality antenna suited to your location.	
2.	Picture has become dimmer.	Adjust the backlight setting. Press VIDEO repeatedly to display the backlight settings, then use ◀ ▶ to change the setting.	
3.	There is a large black or gray rectangle on the screen.	The TV's analog closed captioning has been set to "text" mode in the <i>Captions</i> menu. Turn off because there is no text information being broadcast.	
4.	You cannot view a picture when playing a VHS tape.	Check your VCR's owner's guide for further troubleshooting.	
5.	VCR or DVD player's on-screen menus jitter up and down.	Possible cause: Many VCRs and DVD players provide on- screen menus at only half-resolution. These lower-resolution graphics may appear to jitter up and down when the TV con- verts them to high-definition graphics.	
6.	When viewing a stopped VCR, white lines are rolling on the screen.	 Turn off video mute for the VCR. Begin playing the tape. Change the viewing source to ANT 1 to watch TV. 	
7.	A color program appears as a black and white image, or the colors are dim, or the screen is black.	The PerfectColor [™] color balance has been incorrectly set. Reset the PerfectColor balance.	

Pic	Picture		
Syn	nptom	Remarks	
8.	Picture from an HDMI input is noisy (poor quality).	Upgrade a Category 1 (unmarked) HDMI cable to a Category 2 HDMI cable.	
9.	The image from a computer appears distorted when viewed on the TV.	Normal TV operation. The TV does not correct distortion in the picture from a computer because the correction process may cause the edges of the image to be cut off. Press FORMAT on the TV remote control to adjust the size.	

Sou	Sound (see also NetCommand troubleshooting for A/V receiver setup)		
Syn	nptom	Remarks	
1.	There is no sound even when the volume is turned up.	 Check if the MUTE button is on. The TV's "Listen to:" setting may be set to SAP. Check that the Speakers option is set to TV to hear sound from the TV speakers instead of the AVR. If using an A/V receiver, check that the Speakers option is set to AV Receiver to hear sound from the A/V receiver speakers. Perform a System Reset. 	
2.	The sound does not match the screen picture.	 The TV's Listen to: setting may be set to SAP. If using stereo or A/V receiver speakers, check their input selection in the Inputs > AVR menu. NetCommand® is set up incorrectly for the A/V receiver. If using stereo or A/V receiver, check that DIGITAL AUDIO OUT and/or AVR AUDIO OUTPUT on TV's back panel is connected to the A/V receiver. 	

Ind	Indicators		
Syn	nptom	Remarks	
1.	STATUS indicator light is a steady/flashing red.	 Unplug set from AC power. Plug back in and wait one minute for blinking to stop. Press SYSTEM RESET button on side panel and wait for blinking to stop. If blinking continues, service is required. Contact your dealer or a Mitsubishi Authorized Service Center to arrange for a service evaluation. Listings of Mitsubishi Authorized Service locations can be obtained from our web site, www.mitsubishi-tv.com or by calling 1-800-332-2119. 	

Net	NetCommand (LT-40134, LT-46144, and LT-52144 models only)		
Syn	nptom	Remarks	
1.	Cannot see the menu from the A/V Receiver.	The A/V Receiver is not connected to any video input of the TV. To check the A/V Receiver menu, temporarily plug into an unused input of the TV, such as Input 3. Exit the Auto Input Sensing screen and highlight Input 3 from the Input Selection menu. Press MENU.	
2.	NetCommand unable to learn specific device keys.	 Device does not use IR format for remote control signal. ITT and RF formats cannot be learned. Room lighting may affect the signal. Have the remotes very close (6 inches or less) to the TV during Learning. If learning a Mitsubishi remote control, make sure slide switch is not set to TV position. Some, but not all, device key functions can be learned by NetCommand. For example, POWER and PLAY may be learned, but other functions may not. The signal from the remote control may not be strong enough. Insert fresh batteries and try Learning again. 	
3.	The A/V Receiver is the selected audio source but there is no sound.	 Check to see if the A/V Receiver power is turned on. With the power turned on, redisplay the Input Selection menu and press ENTER to allow NetCommand to correctly select the A/V Receiver input. Incorrect setup in the Inputs > AVR menu. Check the device connection assigned in the AVR menu. 	
4.	There is no sound when I switch to the A/V receiver using the Speaker setting in the AV menu, even though I have physically connected the TV to the A/V receiver and learned IR codes for the receiver inputs.	Wrong input or no input was assigned in the AV Receiver Learn screen. All audio should go to the A/V receiver as audio output from the TV unless the device's audio is connected directly to the A/V receiver. See chapter 6, "NetCommand," and perform the procedure to select the correct A/V receiver input.	
5.	There is no sound from the A/V receiver for my DVD player or other surround sound device even though I learned the IR code for the A/V receiver's DVD input or other input.	NetCommand A/V receiver setup for the DVD player or digital surround sound device or other device is not switching properly. See chapter 6, "NetCommand," and perform A/V receiver setup for a digital surround sound device.	
6.	I've selected my DVD player or other sur- round sound device in combination with the TV speakers but hear no sound from the TV speakers.	 If you have only an audio connection from the device to the A/V receiver, a physical audio connection from the device to the TV is also required. Connect the left and right audio output from the device to the appropriate TV audio input. Now you can hear audio from the device through either the TV speakers or the A/V receiver. To switch audio sources, press AUDIO, press ▲ ▼ to show the Speakers option, then press ▶ to select AV Receiver or TV. 	
7.	I "learned" the RECORD key for my VCR/ DVR but when I pressed the RECORD key, the VCR/DVR did not record anything.	Check that the VCR or DVR is receiving a signal directly from your cable box or satellite receiver.	

Trademark and License Information

LICENSOR'S SUPPLIERS DO NOT MAKE OR PASS ON TO END USER OR ANY OTHER THIRD PARTY, ANY EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION ON BEHALF OF SUCH SUPPLIERS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, TITLE, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories. Dolby is a trademark of Dolby Laboratories.

HDMI™ the HDMI logo and High-Definition Multimedia Interface are trademarks or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing LLC.

This product incorporates copyright protection technology that is protected by U.S. patents and other intellectual property rights. Use of this copyright protection technology must be authorized by Macrovision, and is intended for home and other limited pay-per-view uses only unless otherwise authorized by Macrovision. Reverse engineering or disassembly prohibited.

This product includes technology owned by Microsoft Corporation and cannot be used or distributed without a license from Microsoft Licensing, Inc.

The *SimplayHD* logo and the words "Simplay™" and "Simplay HD™" are the trademarks of Silicon Image, Inc. ChannelView™, Easy Connect™, NetCommand®, PerfectColor™, PerfecTint™, QuickView™, Smooth120Hz™ are trademarks of Mitsubishi Digital Electronics America, Inc.

x.v.Color and the **x.v.Color** logo are trademarks of Sony Corporation.

Peerless® is a registered trademark of Peerless Industries, Inc.

(TV Guide Daily Service Is Available On model LT-40134 Only.)

LICENSOR'S SUPPLIERS DO NOT MAKE OR PASS ON TO END USER OR ANY OTHER THIRD PARTY, ANY EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION ON BEHALF OF SUCH SUPPLIERS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, TITLE, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

In the United States, TV Guide and other related marks are registered marks of Gemstar-TV Guide International, Inc. and/or one of its affiliates.

The TV Guide Daily system is manufactured under license from Gemstar-TV Guide International, Inc. and/or one of its affiliates.

The TV Guide Daily system is protected by one or more of the following United States patents 4,908,713; 6,498,895; 6,850,693; 6,396,546; 5,940,073; 6,239,794 to Gemstar-TV Guide International, Inc. and/or its subsidiaries.

Gemstar-TV Guide International, Inc. and/or its related affiliates are not in any way liable for the accuracy or availability of the program schedule information or other data in the TV Guide Daily system and cannot guarantee service availability in your area. In no event shall Gemstar-TV Guide International, Inc. and/or its related affiliates be liable for any damages in connection with the accuracy or availability of the program schedule information or other data in the TV Guide Daily system.

Mitsubishi TV Software

END-USER LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR EMBEDDED SOFTWARE

IMPORTANT – READ CAREFULLY: This License Agreement is a legal agreement between you (either an individual or an entity) and Mitsubishi Digital Electronics America, Inc. (MDEA) for all software pre installed and/or provided along with this television ("Software"). By utilizing this television and Software, you agree to be bound by the terms of this License Agreement.

The Software is protected by United States copyright laws and international treaty provisions, as well as other intellectual property laws and treaties. The Software is licensed, not sold.

1. **LICENSE GRANT.** MDEA grants you a non-exclusive, non-transferable, limited right and license to use one copy of the Software only with the Mitsubishi television model that included this owner's guide and owned by you.

RIGHTS AND LIMITATIONS.

<u>Software Not for Resale.</u> You may not resell or otherwise transfer for value the Software, except in conjunction with a sale of the TV that Software has been pre installed.

<u>Prohibition on Reverse Engineering, Decompilation and Disassembly.</u> The Software contains trade secrets or other proprietary material in its human perceivable form and to protect them, you may not reverse engineer, decompile, or disassemble, or otherwise reduce the Software to any human perceivable form, except to the extent that the foregoing restriction is expressly prohibited by applicable law. <u>Separation of Components.</u> The Software is licensed as a single product. Its component parts may not be separated for use on more than one TV.

No Rental. You may not rent, lease, lend, or sublicense the Software.

Trademarks. This License Agreement does not grant you any rights to any trademarks of MDEA.

- 3. **VIOLATIONS.** You understand that any use, copying or transfer of the Software, except as permitted pursuant to this License, may subject you to serious criminal and civil penalties including damages and an award to MDEA of attorneys' fees in connection with any violation of this License. You further understand that you may be held legally responsible for any copyright infringement or other violation of intellectual property rights that is caused, encouraged, or induced by your failure to abide by the terms of the License. This license is effective until terminated, and will terminate immediately without notice from MDEA or judicial resolution if you fail to comply with any provision of this License.
- 4. **COPYRIGHT.** All title and intellectual property rights in and to the Software (including but not limited to any images, photographs, animations, video, audio, music, text, and "applets" incorporated into the Software), and any accompanying printed materials are owned by or licensed to MDEA. All title and intellectual property rights in and to the content which may be accessed through use of the Software is the property of the respective content owner and may be protected by applicable copyright or other intellectual property laws and treaties. This License Agreement grants you no rights to use such content, except that you own the media on which the Software is recorded, but MDEA and its licensors retain ownership of the Software itself. All rights not expressly granted are reserved by MDEA.
- 5. **EXPORT RESTRICTIONS.** MDEA is licensing the Software for use within the United States. You agree that you will not export or re-export the Software. You specifically agree not to export or re-export the Software: (i) to any country to which the U.S. has embargoed or restricted the export of goods or services, which currently include, but are not necessarily limited to Cuba, Iran, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, Sudan, and Syria, or to any national of any such country, wherever located, who intends to transmit or transport the Software back to such country; (ii) to any person or entity who you know or have reason to know will utilize the Software in the design, development, or production of nuclear, chemical, or biological weapons; or (iii) to any person or entity who has been prohibited from participating in U.S. export transactions by any federal agency of the U.S. government. You warrant and represent that neither the BXA nor any other U.S. federal agency has suspended, revoked, or denied your export privileges.
- 6. DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THIS LICENSE OR IN THE LIMITED WARRANTY APPLICABLE TO THE TV, MDEA MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER REGARDING THE SOFTWARE AND HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THE SOFTWARE. ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED BY MDEA. IN NO EVENT SHALL MDEA BE LIABLE TO YOU OR ANY THIRD PARTIES, IN CONTRACT, IN TORT OR OTHERWISE, FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY KIND OR NATURE. BECAUSE SOME JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES, THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.
- 7. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. MDEA SHALL NOT, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES BE LIABLE TO YOU OR ANY THIRD PARTIES FOR ANY DAMAGES OF ANY NATURE, WHETHER INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY CLAIMS FOR LOST PROFITS, LOSS OF GOOD WILL OR EXPENDITURES MADE OR COMMITTED FOR IN RELIANCE ON THE CONTINUATION OF THIS LICENSE. YOU AGREE THAT NEITHER MDEA'S BREACH OF THIS LICENSE NOR ITS FAILURE TO REPAIR A DEFECT, ERROR OR BUG SHALL CONSTITUTE A FAILURE OF THE ESSENTIAL PURPOSE OF THIS LICENSE. BECAUSE SOME JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, THE ABOVE LIMITATIONS MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU. MDEA'S liability to you for direct damages for any cause whatsoever and regardless of the form of the action, will be limited to the money paid by you for the TV (based on fair market value of the TV) that caused the damages.
- GENERAL. This License Agreement will be governed by the laws of the State of California.

Mitsubishi LCD Flat Panel HDTV Limited Warranty

MITSUBISHI DIGITAL ELECTRONICS AMERICA, INC. ("MDEA") warrants to the original purchaser of this LCD Flat Panel HDTV that if purchased from an authorized MITSUBISHI Audio/Video Dealer, should it prove defective by reason of improper workmanship and/or material:

- a. Parts. All parts (except any software incorporated into this HDTV are warranted for a period of one year from the date of the original purchase at retail. We will repair or replace, at our option, any defective part without charge for the part. Parts used for replacement may be replaced with those of like kind and guality and may be new or remanufactured. Parts used for replacement are warranted for the remainder of the original warranty period.
- b. Embedded Software. MDEA warrants that all software incorporated into this HDTV (the "Embedded Software") will perform in accordance with the functional description of Embedded Software in all material respects, but MDEA does not warrant that the Embedded Software is error-free. MDEA also does not warrant that the Embedded Software will be compatible under IEEE 1394 AV/C and HAVi software standards with products produced by any other manufacturer. The warranty contained in this section shall continue for a period of one year, from the date of the original purchase from the dealer. If, after prompt notice within the warranty period, MDEA determines that the Embedded Software has failed to perform in accordance with such functional description in all material respects and if such failure is not due to accident, misuse, modification or misapplication of the Embedded Software, then MDEA shall modify or replace the nonconforming Embedded Software at no charge to you, which at MDEA's sole discretion may be fulfilled by means of modification or replacement software contained on a replacement memory card for Customer installation. The foregoing shall be MDEA's sole obligation to you under this limited warranty. All rights under this limited warranty on the Embedded Software shall be null and void if the Embedded Software is modified or changed in any manner except as specifically authorized by MDEA.
- c. Labor. For certain items that are designed to be replaced by the consumer, including (but not limited to) some Embedded Software, the consumer is solely responsible for any replacement labor. For all other parts, we will provide the labor for a warranty repair by an authorized MITSUBISHI service center without charge for one year from the original date of purchase at retail.
- d. Notice. To obtain warranty service, you must notify an authorized MITSUBISHI service center of any defect within the applicable warranty time period.

BEFORE REQUESTING SERVICE, please review the TV owner's guide to insure proper installation and correct customer control adjustment. If the problem persists, please arrange for warranty service.

1. TO OBTAIN WARRANTY SERVICE:

- a. Contact your nearest authorized MITSUBISHI service center whose name and address can be obtained from your MITSUBISHI dealer, by writing to the address provided below, calling MDEA at 800-332-2119, or using the support feature of our website at www.Mitsubishi-tv.com.
- b. Warranty service will be provided in your home or, if required, at an authorized service shop, provided that your television is located within the geographic territory customarily covered by an authorized MITSUBISHI service center. If not, you must either deliver your television to an authorized service location at your own expense, or pay for any travel and/or transportation costs the service center may charge to and from you home. Actual service labor will be provided without charge.
- c. Proof of purchase date from an authorized MITSUBISHI dealer is required when requesting warranty service. Present your sales receipt or other document which establishes proof and date of purchase. THE RETURN OF THE OWNER REGISTRATION CARD IS NOT A CONDITION OF WARRANTY COVERAGE. However, please return the Owner Registration Card so that we can contact you should a question of safety arise which could affect you.

2. THIS LIMITED WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER:

- a. Up to .01% pixel outages (small dot picture elements that are dark or incorrectly illuminated).
- b. Cosmetic damage or any other damage where such damage is caused by unauthorized modification, alteration, repairs to or service of the product by anyone other than an authorized MITSUBISHI service center; physical abuse to or misuse of the product (or any product damaged by excessive physical or electrical stress); any products that have had a serial number or any part thereof altered, defaced or removed; product use in any manner contrary to the Owner's Guide; freight damage; or any damage caused by acts of God or other factors beyond the reasonable control of MDEA, such as power surge damage caused by electrical system or damages caused by use of third party mounting brackets or stands. This limited warranty also excludes service calls where no defect in the product covered under this warranty is found, service calls related to unsatisfactory audio or visual reception or signal unless caused by a defect in the product that is covered under this limited warranty, all costs, expenses or any other damages arising from product installation, removal from or re-installation into custom installations or on wall mountings, or set-ups, any adjustments of user controls (including contrast, brightness, color, tint, fine tuning, sharpness), other adjustment necessary to prepare the unit for display or use, connection with any external audio receiver, antenna, cable or satellite systems, or service of products purchased or serviced outside the U.S.A.

Please consult the operating instructions contained in the Owner's Guide furnished with the product for information regarding user controls.

- 3. ANY EXPRESS WARRANTY NOT PROVIDED HEREIN, AND ANY REMEDY WHICH, BUT FOR THIS PROVISION, MIGHT ARISE BY IMPLICATION OR OPERATION OF LAW, IS HEREBY EXCLUDED AND DISCLAIMED. THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND OF FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE EXPRESSLY LIMITED TO A TERM OF ONE YEAR.
- **4.** UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL MDEA BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER OR ANY OTHER PERSON FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF BREACH OF WARRANTY, BREACH OF CONTRACT, OR OTHERWISE.
- **5.** Some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, or the exclusion or limitation of incidental, special, or consequential damages, so the above limitations or exclusions may not apply to you.
- 6. This limited warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.
- 7. In the event of any dispute under this limited warranty, jurisdiction and venue for resolving that dispute will be in the state where the television was purchased and the laws of such state will govern.

In no event shall Mitsubishi have any liability, including without limitation, for general, consequential, incidental, or special damages for loss, destruction, damage or corruption of recorded data, media or software resulting from use of this television, or cost of recovery of lost data, media or software therefore.

MITSUBISHI DIGITAL ELECTRONICS AMERICA, INC. 9351 Jeronimo Road Irvine, CA 92618-1904

AV Memory Reset 77 AVV Receiver Adding NetCommand Control 56, 57, 58, 59 and the TV Speakers 39 and TV's Remote Control 56, 69 Audio Lock 70 Codes 71 Connecting 11, 12, 25, 57 Controlling Sound Volume 16 AVV Reset 10, 77 Adjust Keys (Up/Down/Left/Right) 28, 36 Anamorphic Picture Format 32 Antenna Inputs (ANT 1/MAIN, ANT 2/AUX) 11 Audio Lock 70 Audio Menu 39 Auto-off. See Sleep Timer Auto-off. See Sleep Time		Closed Captions 40 Color Adjustments 37, 38	Indicator Lights 9
and the TV Speakers 39 and TV's Remote Control 56, 69 Audio Lock 70 Codes 71 Connecting 11, 12, 25, 57 Controlling Sound Volume 16 A/V Reset 10, 77 Adjust Keys (Up/Down/Left/Right) 28, 36 Anamorphic Picture Format 32 Antenna Connecting 21 Antenna Inputs (ANT 1/MAIN, ANT 2/AUX) 11 Audio Lock 70 Audio Menu 39 Auto-orf. See Sleep Timer Auto-on, See Timer Auto-on, See Timer Auto Input Sensing Description 8 TV Setup 15 B Backlight Adjustment 38 Back Panel (described) 11, 12 Batteries 14 Cable Box and TV's Remote Control 28, 69 Codes 72 Connecting 9, 20, 24, 25 Cable Management 6 Camcorder Connecting (Analog) 26 Camera Files 34 Captions Menu 40 Channels. See also FAV Date. See Clock Defaults, Resetting 77 Digital Audio Out 12 Display Format Definitions 32 Dolby Digital 12, 25, 57, 62 DVD Player and TV's Remote Control 29, 69 Codes 73 Connecting 22 DVI Device, Connecting 24 Language Menu 41 Learn. See NetCommand® Lock by Time 49 Preset V-Chip Blocking 47 Side Panel 49 Lock by Tanel 49 Lock by Tanel 49 Lock by Time 49 Preset V-Chip Blocking 47 Side Panel 49 Lock by Time 49 Preset V-Chip Blocking 47 Side Panel 49 Lock by Tanel 40 Lock by Gannel 42 Lock by Time 49 Preset V-Chip Blocking 47 Side Panel 49 Lock by Time 49 Lock by Time 49 Preset V-Chip Blocking 47 Side Panel 49 Lock by Time 49	A/V Memory Reset 77 A/V Receiver Adding NetCommand Control	Computer and Display Formats 18, 62	in TV Menus 36 USB Photo Menu 34
Antenna Connecting 21 Antenna Inputs (ANT 1/MAIN, ANT 2/AUX) 11 Audio Lock 70 Audio Menu 39 Auto-off. See Sleep Timer Auto-on. See Timer Auto Input Sensing Description 8 TV Setup 15 B Backlight Adjustment 38 Back Panel (described) 11, 12 Batteries 14 C Cable Box and TV's Remote Control 28, 69 Codes 72 Connecting 19, 20, 24, 25 Cable Management 6 Camcorder Connecting 22 E Energy Mode 44 Energy Mode 44 Energy Mode 44 Energy Mode 44 Energy Mode 44 Energy Mode 44 Energy Mode 44 FF F F F F Cook by Channel 42 Lock by Channel 42 Lock by Channel 42 Lock by Time 49 Preset V-Chip Blocking 47 Side Panel 49 Low Power (Energy Mode) 44 M Manual Swivel 8 Media Setup Menu 35 Memorizing Channels 15 Add Single Channel to Memory 41, 42 Mute MUTE key 28 Video Mute 37 N NetCommand® A/V Receiver Control 56 Compared to Programming the Remote Control 69 Description 50	and the TV Speakers 39 and TV's Remote Control 56, 69 Audio Lock 70 Codes 71 Connecting 11, 12, 25, 57 Controlling Sound Volume 16 A/V Reset 10, 77 Adjust Keys (Up/Down/Left/Right) 28, 36	Date. See Clock Defaults, Resetting 77 Digital Audio Out 12 Display Format Definitions 32 Dolby Digital 12, 25, 57, 62 DVD Player and TV's Remote Control 29, 69 Codes 73	Input Selection Menu Choose Viewing Source 27 Icon Order 45 INPUT Key 28 IR (infrared) Emitter Placement 51 L Language
Audio Lock 70 Audio Menu 39 Auto-off. See Sleep Timer Auto-on. See Timer Auto-on. See Timer Auto Input Sensing Description 8 TV Setup 15 B Backlight Adjustment 38 Back Panel (described) 11, 12 Batteries 14 C C Cable Box and TV's Remote Control 28, 69 Codes 72 Connecting 19, 20, 24, 25 Cable Management 6 Camcorder Connecting (Analog) 26 Camera Files 34 Captions Menu 40 Channels. See also FAV FI-F4 Keys 28, 52 Fast Power On 44 Fav (Favorite Channels) 31, 42 FORMAT Key 32, 33 Front Panel 9 F1-F4 Keys 28, 52 Fast Power On 44 Fav (Favorite Channels) 31, 42 FORMAT Key 32, 33 Front Panel 9 G G Game 1080p 8 Component Inputs 10, 11 Inputs Menu 45 Input Name 38 Picture Mode 38 TV Display Format 32 GUIDE Key 28, 69 ChannelView 29 TV Guide Daily 66 N NetCommand® A/V Receiver Control 56 Compared to Programming the Remote Control 69 Description 50	Antenna Connecting 21 Antenna Inputs (ANT 1/MAIN, ANT	DVI Device, Connecting 22 E	SAP (Second Audio Program) 39 Language Menu 41 Learn. See NetCommand® Lock Menu. See Lock TV
Backlight Adjustment 38 Back Panel (described) 11, 12 Batteries 14 C C	Audio Lock 70 Audio Menu 39 Auto-off. See Sleep Timer Auto-on. See Timer Auto Input Sensing Description 8	F1-F4 Keys 28, 52 Fast Power On 44 Fav (Favorite Channels) 31, 42 FORMAT Key 32, 33	Bypassing the Lock 63 Lock by Channel 42 Lock by Ratings 48 Lock by Time 49 Preset V-Chip Blocking 47 Side Panel 49
Changing 27 ChannelView™ Listings 29 Channel Lock 42 Digital Channel Numbers 62 Memorizing 15 Naming 42 Physical/Virtual Channel Numbers 42 Scan (description) 41 Status Display 30 Troubleshooting 79 Cleaning 4 Connecting and HDMI Device 20 Disconnecting and the Input Selection Menu 45 HDMI Cable Categories 12 HDMI Jack 10, 12 NetCommand for HDMI Devices 9, 29, 69 Operating 54, 55 Specialized Device Keys 53 Troubleshooting 82 Noise, Video 37 P Parent Menu 48 Pass Code Resetting 63	B Backlight Adjustment 38	Game	M

Index 87

PAUSE Key 28 PerfectColor 37 PerfectTint 37 Photo Viewing 35 Picture AV Menu Controls 37 Format Displays 33 Picture Quality and Film Mode 37 Troubleshooting 80 Picture Mode 38 Power Consumption Energy Mode 44 Power On/Off Troubleshooting 80	Troubleshooting 81 Turn TV Speakers On/Off 39 Speakers Option In Audio Menu 39 Specifications, TV 62 Standard-Definition Signal 32 Stand Removal 7 Status Display 30 STATUS Indicator. See LED Indicator Lights Stereo System. See A/V Receiver Surround Sound 11, 12, 25, 58 Simulated 39 System Reset 10, 78
Q	T Time. See Clock
QV Key (QuickView™) 28 and FAV Key 31	Timer Sleep Timer (auto-off) 27
R	TV Timer (auto-on) 44
Remote Control	Time Zone. See Clock
Keys and Functions 28, 29 Programming Codes (reference chart) 71	Troubleshooting 77 TV Guide Daily Access Requirements 4
Programming Instructions 70 Programming vs. NetCommand "Learning" 69 Reset 29	Channel Memorization 41 Channel Names 42 Connection Requirements 46 Customize Guide Listings 66
Reset A/V Reset (all settings) 10 AV Menu Reset (by input) 37 Color 77 Pass Code 63 Remote Control 29 Remote Control Audio Lock 70 System Reset 10 TV Reset Comparison Guide 77	Features 65 Guide Key 27, 28, 29 Modify Guide Setup 67 Navigating the Guide 66 Screen Elements 65 Setup 45, 46, 65 Status Display 30 Troubleshooting 68 TV Energy Mode 44 Use 65
S	V
S-Video 12 Connecting an S-Video Device 20 Safeguards 5 SAP (second audio program) 30, 39 Satellite Receiver and the Remote Control 69	V-Chip Ratings Applying Restrictions 47 Definitions 48 VCR Connecting 12, 23, 24 Troubleshooting 80 Video from a Digital Camera 35
Connecting 19, 20 SD (Standard-Definition Signal) 32 Service and Support 78 Side Panel 10	Video Menu 38 Viewing Device. See Input Selection Menu
Signal Definitions 32 Sleep Timer 27 Sound	W Wall Mount Kit 7 Wall Outlet Cable 21
Audio Settings 39 Controlling A/V Receiver Volume 16, 56 Simulated Stereo 39	X x.v.Color 12, 20, 38
Simulated Stereo 38	Z ZIP code 46



Website:

www.mitsubishi-tv.com

E-mail:

MDEAservice@mdea.com

For questions, call Consumer Relations at 800-332-2119

To order replacement or additional remote controls or Owner's Guides

Visit our website www.mitsuparts.com

or call

800-553-7278

SYSTEM RESET

If the TV does not respond to the remote control, side panel controls, or will not power on/off, press the SYSTEM RESET button on the side panel with a pointed object, such as the point of a pencil or end tip of a paperclip.

The blue LED will flash quickly for about one minute. When the blue LED stops flashing, you may turn on the TV. Settings changes you made most recently, before using \$Y\$TEM RESET, may be lost.